1 BEFORE THE 2 CALIFORNIA STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD 3 CALIFORNIA WATERFIX WATER 4) RIGHT CHANGE PETITION) 5 HEARING) б 7 JOE SERNA, JR. BUILDING 8 CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY 9 BYRON SHER AUDITORIUM 10 1001 I STREET 11 SECOND FLOOR 12 SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 13 14 PART 1B 15 Thursday, October 27, 2016 16 17 9:00 A.M. 18 19 Volume 24 20 Pages 1 - 288 21 22 Reported By: Candace Yount, CSR No. 2737, RMR, CCRR 23 Certified Realtime Reporter 24 Computerized Transcription By Eclipse 25 California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 APPEARANCES 2 CALIFORNIA WATER RESOURCES BOARD 3 Division of Water Rights 4 Board Members Present: 5 Tam Doduc, Co-Hearing Officer Felicia Marcus, Chair & Co-Hearing Officer б Dorene D'Adamo, Board Member Staff Present: 7 Diane Riddle, Environmental Program Manager 8 Dana Heinrich, Senior Staff Attorney 9 Kyle Ochenduszko, Senior Water Resources Control Engineer 10 PART IB 11 For Petitioners: 12 California Department of Water Resources: 13 James (Tripp) Mizell Thomas M. Berliner 14 Jolie-Anne Ansley Robin McGinnis 15 The U.S. Department of the Interior: 16 Amy L. Aufdemberge, Esq. 17 18 INTERESTED PARTIES: 19 For The City of Roseville, Sacramento Suburban Water District, San Juan Water District, The City of Folsom, 20 Yuba County Water Agency and The City of Roseville: 21 Ryan Bezerra 22 For Biggs-West Gridley Water District (BWGWD) and Glenn-Colusa Irrigation District (GCID): 23 Andrew M. Hitchings 24 25 California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

Jonathan Salmon Aaron Ferguson For The City of Sacramento: Wesley A. Miliband Aaron Ferguson Stefanie Morris Rebecca R. Akroyd Michael Jackson

(Delta Agencies), Lafayette Ranch, Heritage Lands Inc., Mark Bachetti Farms and Rudy Mussi Investments L.P.: 18

- 19
- 20
- 21

15

- 23
- 24
- 25

California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

APPEARANCES (CONTINUED)

- 2 For East Bay Municipal Utility District (EBMUD):
- 3

- 4 For Sacramento County Water Agency:
- 5
- б
- 7
- For The Carmichael Water District: 8
- 9
- For State Water Contractors: 10
- 11
- 12 For San Luis & Delta-Mendota Water Authority:
- 13
- 14 For California Sportfishing Protection Alliance (CSPA), California Water Impact Network (C-WIN), and AquAlliance:
- 16 For Central Delta Water Agency, South Delta Water Agency 17
 - John Herrick, Esq.
- 22

1 INDEX 2 PAGE 3 Opening Statement by Mr. Salmon 151 EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES DISTRICT: 4 5 WITNESSES PAGE WHITE, ELAINE б WILLIAMS, FORREST 7 BRAY, BENJAMIN 8 Direct Examination by Mr. Salmon 154 Direct Examination by Mr. Ferguson 170 9 Cross-Examination by Mr. Berliner 210 Cross-Examination by Ms. Akroyd 277 10 Cross-Examination by Ms. Morris 280 11 CITY OF ROSEVILLE, SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT, SAN JUAN WATER DISTRICT, THE CITY OF FOLSOM, YUBA COUNTY 12 WATER AGENCY AND THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE: WITNESSES 13 PAGE WEAVER, JEFFREY (RESUMED) 14 15 Redirect Examination by Mr. Bezerra 11 Recross-Examination by Mr. Berliner 28 16 Recross-Examination by Ms. Morris 31 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25

> California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1	INDEX (Continued)	
2	CITY OF SACRAMENTO:	
3	WITNESSES	PAGE
4	EWART, BRETT GRINSTEAD, MICHAEL	
5	NUGENT, STEVE PEIFER, JAMES	
6	PETERSON, MICHAEL ROSCOE, ROBERT	
7	YORK, DAN	
8	Direct Examination by Mr. Miliband Direct Examination by Mr. Bezerra	36 44
9	Direct Examination by Mr. Ferguson	59
1.0	Cross-Examination by Ms. Ansley	80
10	Cross-Examination by Ms. Akroyd Cross-Examination by Mr. Jackson	116 123
11	Redirect Examination by Mr. Bezerra	139
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
	California Reporting, LLC - (510 www.CaliforniaReporting	

1 Thursday, October 27, 2016 9:00 a.m. 2 PROCEEDINGS ---000---3 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: (Banging gavel.) 4 5 Good morning, everyone, and welcome back to the б continuing saga. I am Tam Doduc with here -- For the record, 7 also here today: Our Board Chair Felicia Marcus, Board 8 9 Member Dee Dee D'Adamo, and Mr. Ochenduszko is there. I believe we'll -- Miss Heinrich is down there, and I 10 11 believe we'll be joined by Miss Riddle later today. 12 Our usual standard announcements, to keep it 13 short: 14 Alarm: Stairs, park. Otherwise, flag one of us. We'll direct you to a vestibule. 15 16 Speaking: Use the microphone. Turn it on. 17 Otherwise, we won't hear you and you will be ignored. 18 Court reporter: Check with her if you want a 19 transcript earlier than the conclusion of Part IB. 20 And always, and most importantly, in order to 21 avoid really irritating the Hearing Officer, please take 22 a moment right now and put all noise-making devices to 23 silent, vibrate, do not disturb. THE REPORTER: Oh, I need to do that. 24 25 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Yes, the court California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 reporter needs to do that, too.

So, before we resume with Mr. Bezerra, let's do
 some scheduling updates.

As I said yesterday, we want to try to sort of 4 fly by the seat of our pants with respect to scheduling, 5 б given the number of parties, given the unpredictability of direct and cross-examination. So I will strive to, at 7 the beginning of the day and probably after our lunch 8 9 break, to do a quick check-in and alert parties that are 10 coming -- that are expected or potentially will be called 11 upon in the next few days or so.

12 And, like I said, I'll give you some time, not 13 a lot of time, but some time to send an e-mail to us if 14 you see a potential scheduling conflict.

Be patient. We're not going to get back to you immediately because some of us are in the hearing, but we will get to you as soon as possible.

Do not -- You do not have to repeatedly send in your request. You don't have to phone us. And you definitely should not be sending an e-mail to all the parties complaining about our incompetence if we don't get back to you immediately. Trust assured that we will review the materials and will try to make adjustments as we can.

25 So with that, today, we will hear from --California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 Actually, Mr. Bezerra will conclude his -- He will 2 conduct his redirect of Mr. Weaver, and then, upon 3 conclusion of Group 7, Panel 7, we will move to Group Panel -- Group 7, Panel 6. 4 Upon the completion of Group 7, Panel 6, we 5 б will move on to the group that's in the second order of direct, and that is the combined 7 and 15 panel. 7 8 Are those parties here? 9 (Mr. Ferguson raises hand.) CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Excellent. 10 Thank 11 you, Mr. Ferguson. 12 And assuming we get through that today, we will go to the fourth order, meaning Group 9. 13 14 Is Group 9 represented here today? 15 MS. NIKKEL: North Delta? 16 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: North Delta, yes. 17 MS. NIKKEL: Meredith Nikkel for the North 18 Delta Water Agency. They'll be ready today, probably 19 after lunch, but we'll see how it goes. CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Group 10, the City 20 21 of Brentwood has requested to be moved to November 3rd, so we will hear from them then. 22 The remainder of Group 10, which I won't name 23 24 them, but includes one witness, Mr. Gilbert Cosio, we will take up after Group 9, so potentially today, 25 California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

1 potentially tomorrow.

2	We received yesterday an e-mail request from
3	Sacramento Regional County Sanitation District. They are
4	Group 13. They are requesting to be moved to
5	November 3rd and we will accommodate that request.
6	So that means Group Number 15, the rest of
7	Group 15, including the this is the EBMUD-only
8	panel you should be ready to go tomorrow. I don't
9	think we'll get to you today but definitely be ready to
10	go tomorrow.
11	Group Number 17, the San Joaquin River Exchange
12	Contractors Water Authority, you are very interested.
13	You're calling DWR witnesses.
14	So please get in touch I believe
15	Mr. Ochenduszko is trying to get in touch with you.
16	And Group 17, we might get to you tomorrow, so
17	you need to be prepared for that.
18	And then, best of all cases, if we are really
19	moving rapidly, we might get to the tenth order, which
20	would be Group 19 and 20, Joint Panel Number 1.
21	I think in the best optimistic estimate, that's
22	probably all we might get to tomorrow by the end of
23	tomorrow.
24	So all those parties that I just mentioned, you
25	have until noon today to send us an e-mail if there is a
	California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

scheduling problem. Otherwise, we will expect you to be
 prepared to go tomorrow; that is, if we don't get to you
 before noon.

All right. And then we'll -- we'll do another 4 check-in later today and as well as tomorrow. But that 5 б means that, going through the order, next week, all the orders -- all the groups that are listed in order 7 Number 11 -- wow -- well, 11 through 16, at least, should 8 9 be prepared to go, and we will revisit that. That would be Group 18 -- I'm sorry -- Group 19, 20, 24, 21, 22, 27, 10 11 meaning just Dr. Paulson (phonetic), and 30. Again, we 12 will revisit that. And I know that Mr. Brodsky actually has sent 13 14 in his request, so I'll need to review Mr. Brodsky's 15 request with respect to Group 30. 16 That's the best quesstimate I can do for now. 17 Any questions? 18 All right. With that, Ms. Bezerra --19 Mr. Bezerra. 20 Mr. Hitchings. 21 MR. HITCHINGS: Good morning, Chair Doduc. I 22 just want to thank you for accommodating the request of 23 Sac Regional County Sanitation District. Thank you very

24 much.

25 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: You're welcome. California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 Mr. Bezerra, you have redirect of Mr. Weaver. 2 MR. BEZERRA: Yes, we do. 3 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Please begin. 4 MR. BEZERRA: Thank you. 5 JEFFREY WEAVER, б called as a witness for the City of Roseville, Sacramento Suburban Water District, San Juan Water District, The 7 City of Folsom, Yuba County Water Agency and The City of 8 9 Roseville, having been previously duly sworn, testified further as follows: 10 11 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY 12 MR. BEZERRA: Mr. Weaver, you ready to go? 13 WITNESS WEAVER: Yes. 14 MR. BEZERRA: State your name for the record. 15 WITNESS WEAVER: Jeffrey Weaver. 16 MR. BEZERRA: You have taken the oath? 17 WITNESS WEAVER: Yes. 18 MR. BEZERRA: Mr. Weaver, after yesterday's 19 hearing session, have you reviewed the water 20 classifications for 1932 and 1933 as presented in 21 Petitioner's California WaterFix modeling? 22 WITNESS WEAVER: Yes, I have. 23 MR. BEZERRA: Did you determine you 24 miscalculated the water type for Water Year 1932? 25 WITNESS WEAVER: Yes, I did. California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 MR. BEZERRA: And what is the Water Year type 2 for Water Year 1932 in Petitioner's WaterFix modeling? 3 WITNESS WEAVER: It is indeed a critical year. 4 MR. BEZERRA: Thank you. Could we please refer to Exhibit ARWA-102 and 5 Slide 5, please. б 7 (Document displayed on screen.) MR. BEZERRA: And Mr. Weaver, what does this 8 9 slide depict? WITNESS WEAVER: This slide shows -- The upper 10 11 figure shows Folsom Reservoir storage for calendar years 12 1932 and 1933. It shows the Project Proponents' model 13 output for all five alternatives. 14 And then the lower figure shows the American River flow below Nimbus Dam for the same period using the 15 16 same colors to represent the five alternatives. 17 MR. BEZERRA: Thank you. 18 With Water Year 1932 being a critically dry 19 Water Year, how instructive is plaintiffs' modeling of 20 the 1932-1933 cycle in understanding the impacts of the 21 California WaterFix Project? WITNESS WEAVER: The -- The fact that it's a 22 23 critical year is not -- doesn't necessarily change -- it 24 does not change my position. We have a -- a full 25 reservoir at the end of May of 1932, and then an empty California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

reservoir -- or reservoir minimum pool in the latter
 parts of Water Year 1933.

3 MR. BEZERRA: So, just to confirm, even though Water Year 1932 is actually a critically dry Water Year, 4 Folsom Reservoir nonetheless fills to full capacity in 5 б all scenarios in May of 1932; correct? 7 WITNESS WEAVER: That's correct. MR. BEZERRA: Thank you. 8 9 So, the fact that the Water Year is a 10 critically dry year in 1932 makes no difference on 11 whether or not Folsom Reservoir fills to capacity. 12 WITNESS WEAVER: It does not appear to make a 13 difference, no. 14 MR. BEZERRA: Okay. Could we please refer to 15 Exhibit DWR-552, please. 16 (Document displayed on screen.) 17 MR. BEZERRA: This was presented as a 18 cross-examination exhibit yesterday. 19 Mr. Weaver, do you recognize Exhibit DWR-552? 20 WITNESS WEAVER: Yes, I do. 21 MR. BEZERRA: And what is Exhibit DWR-552? 22 WITNESS WEAVER: This is an excerpt from the 23 CDEC where they list out the historical Water Year 24 indices. 25 MR. BEZERRA: And do you understand that this California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

1 reflects the CDEC Water Year index classification for the 2 Sacramento Valley for the years depicted on this exhibit? 3 WITNESS WEAVER: Yes, that's correct. 4 MR. BEZERRA: Thank you. Could we please refer to Page 2 of Exhibit 5 б DWR-552. 7 (Document displayed on screen.) MR. BEZERRA: And could we scroll down to the 8 9 years 2014 and 2015. Thank you very much. Mr. Weaver, do you see the -- the Water Year 10 11 type classifications for the Sacramento Valley index for 12 2014 and 2015? 13 WITNESS WEAVER: Yes, I do. 14 MR. BEZERRA: And what do you understand those 15 classifications to be? 16 WITNESS WEAVER: They are both critical years. 17 MR. BEZERRA: So, 2014 and 2015 are critical 18 years. 19 WITNESS WEAVER: That's correct. 20 MR. BEZERRA: Thank you. 21 In light of the fact that you've now determined that, in Petitioners' WaterFix modeling, Water Years 1932 22 23 and 1933 are both critically dry years, does the change 24 to a critically dry year in 1933 cause that cycle to 25 resemble 2014 and 2015 more closely? California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

1 WITNESS WEAVER: It does in that you have two 2 sequential critical years. 3 MR. BEZERRA: Thank you. 4 Could we please refer back to Exhibit ARWA-102, Slide 5? 5 б (Document displayed on screen.) 7 MR. BEZERRA: Thank you. Mr. Weaver, yesterday, you testified that, in 8 9 Petitioners' California WaterFix modeling in June and July 1932, the With-Action scenarios drew down Folsom 10 11 Reservoir relative to the No-Action scenario; correct? 12 WITNESS WEAVER: That's correct. 13 MR. BEZERRA: And what was the amount of the 14 relative drawdown in those months in the With-Action 15 scenarios? 16 WITNESS WEAVER: It was approximately 200,000 17 acre-feet. 18 MR. BEZERRA: And what percentage of Folsom 19 Reservoir storage capacity is this drawdown? 20 WITNESS WEAVER: That's roughly 20 percent. 21 MR. BEZERRA: Does the fact that 1932 actually 22 is a critically dry Water Year in the Petitioners' 23 California WaterFix modeling affect your analysis of how 24 much drawdown there is in the With-Action scenarios in 25 those months?

> California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 WITNESS WEAVER: No, it does not. 2 MR. BEZERRA: Thank you. 3 Yesterday, you testified that the Petitioners' 4 California WaterFix modeling demonstrated a persistent drawdown of Folsom Reservoir from July 1932 to 5 February 1933; correct? б 7 WITNESS WEAVER: That is correct. MR. BEZERRA: Does the fact that 19 -- Water 8 9 Year 1932 is a critically dry year affect your conclusion 10 regarding that persistent drawdown in Petitioners' 11 California WaterFix modeling? 12 WITNESS WEAVER: No, it does not. MR. BEZERRA: Does the fact that you have 13 14 determined that 1932 is a critically dry year affect your 15 conclusion that Petitioners' California WaterFix modeling shows that Folsom Reservoir is drawn down in the 16 17 With-Action scenarios relative to the No-Action scenarios 18 going into Water Year 1933? 19 WITNESS WEAVER: No, it does not. 20 MR. BEZERRA: Yesterday, you testified that, in 21 Water Year 1933, beginning in March of 1933 through 22 August of 1933, that you believe Petitioners' California 23 WaterFix modeling did not realistically depict the 24 operations of Folsom Reservoir in those months; correct? 25 WITNESS WEAVER: In -- In several of those California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 months, yes, that's correct.

2	MR. BEZERRA: Does the fact that Water
3	Year 1932 is a critically dry year in Petitioners'
4	California WaterFix modeling affect your conclusions
5	regarding the modeled operations between March of 1933
б	and August of 1933?
7	WITNESS WEAVER: No, it does not.
8	MR. BEZERRA: Thank you.
9	I'd like to move on to a subject Mr. Berliner
10	raised yesterday. This also relates to model conditions
11	in Water Year 1933.
12	Do you recall that Mr. Berliner asked you
13	whether hydrologic modelers generally maintain modeling
14	assumptions except for those associated with the Proposed
15	Project?
16	WITNESS WEAVER: Yes.
17	MR. BEZERRA: Do you also recall that
18	Mr. Berliner asked you whether hydrologic models
19	generally do not apply different operational rules in
20	different years?
21	WITNESS WEAVER: Yes.
22	MR. BEZERRA: Okay. If we could please refer
23	to Slide 7 of Exhibit ARWA-102.
24	(Document displayed on screen.)
25	MR. BEZERRA: Again, what is your opinion about
	California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 how realistically Petitioners' Water -- California 2 WaterFix modeling depicts the operation of the American 3 River stream-flow offramp in 1933? WITNESS WEAVER: I believe that the offramp in 4 the Proposed Project -- proposed action alternatives 5 б overestimates the -- both how low the minimum requirement would be -- would be lowered and the corresponding 7 8 recovering storage. 9 MR. BEZERRA: Okay. Thank you. 10 Could we please refer to Exhibit ARWA-100 and 11 specifically Paragraph 22. 12 (Document displayed on screen.) MR. BEZERRA: And, Mr. Weaver -- Mr. Weaver, 13 14 this is the -- this is a portion of your testimony; 15 correct? 16 WITNESS WEAVER: That is correct. 17 MR. BEZERRA: Is the American River stream-flow 18 offramp the conditions summarized in Paragraph 22 of your 19 testimony? 20 WITNESS WEAVER: Yes, it is. 21 MR. BERLINER: I have an objection. 22 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Hold on a second, 23 please. 24 Mr. Berliner. 25 MR. BERLINER: This is beyond the scope of the California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 cross. We did not ask about Paragraph 22 and we didn't 2 ask about offramps. 3 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Close enough, 4 Mr. Berliner. 5 Let's proceed. б MR. BEZERRA: Thank you. 7 So just to repeat the question: Are the conditions summarized in Paragraph 22 of your testimony 8 9 the American River stream-flow offramp? WITNESS WEAVER: Yes, they are. 10 11 MR. BEZERRA: And, to the best of your 12 knowledge, in Petitioners' California WaterFix modeling, 13 can that offramp apply in any year? 14 WITNESS WEAVER: It can apply in any year in 15 which storage is forecasted to be below 200,000 16 acre-feet. 17 MR. BEZERRA: To the best of your knowledge, in Petitioners' California WaterFix modeling, is that 18 19 offramp a consistent assumption for all years? 20 WITNESS WEAVER: Yes, it is. 21 MR. BEZERRA: And I -- You may have just 22 answered this, but what are the conditions that trigger 23 that offramp? 24 WITNESS WEAVER: If the model forecasts Folsom 25 Reservoir storage to be below 200,000 acre-feet at any California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 time in the subject -- next 12 months.

2 MR. BEZERRA: That offramp, then, is triggered 3 in the modeling only in years when that condition occurs; 4 correct? 5 WITNESS WEAVER: That's correct. б MR. BEZERRA: But it could be triggered in any 7 year in the modeling; correct? 8 WITNESS WEAVER: There are no years explicitly 9 excluded from the offramp. MR. BEZERRA: Okay. Thank you very much. 10 11 Could we please refer back to Exhibit ARWA-102 12 and Slide 7, please. 13 (Document displayed on screen.) 14 MR. BEZERRA: Thank you. 15 Mr. weaver, as depicted on this slide, when does the American River offramp, when is it triggered in 16 17 Petitioners' WaterFix modeling? 18 WITNESS WEAVER: It's initially triggered in 19 March 1933 under the proposed action alternatives, and 20 then it's subsequently triggered in, I believe, June and 21 July of 1933 and, I think -- and August, I believe. MR. BEZERRA: And does the fact that 1932 is a 22 23 critically dry Water Year in Petitioners' California 24 WaterFix modeling change how that offramp applies in the 25 1933 Water Year?

> California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 WITNESS WEAVER: No, it does not. 2 MR. BEZERRA: Thank you. 3 Do you recall yesterday Ms. Akroyd asking you 4 about whether long-term averages in modeling smooth out 5 the results? б WITNESS WEAVER: Yes, I do. 7 MR. BEZERRA: Is it necessarily the case that 8 an averaging always smooths out results? 9 WITNESS WEAVER: That is the nature of 10 averaging. 11 MR. BEZERRA: Thank you. 12 Could we please refer to Slide 14 of ARWA-102. (Document displayed on screen.) 13 MR. BEZERRA: Mr. Weaver, based on your 14 15 determination that, in the Petitioners' California WaterFix modeling, 1932 is a critically dry year, is 16 17 there anything on this slide that you would like to 18 revise? 19 WITNESS WEAVER: Yes. The second bullet, 20 rather than indicating that the storage deficit pushes 21 through an end of below-normal year, I would rephrase 22 that to say storage deficit persisted through the end of 23 a critically dry year into the following critically dry 24 year. 25 MR. BEZERRA: So, the first bullet beginning California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

1

"Excessive	releases,"	you	would	not	change	that
------------	------------	-----	-------	-----	--------	------

2 conclusion; correct?

3 WITNESS WEAVER: No.

4 MR. BEZERRA: And the third bullet beginning "A 5 large portion of the storage recovery," you would not 6 change anything in that bullet; correct?

7 WITNESS WEAVER: That's correct.

8 MR. BEZERRA: And the fourth bullet beginning 9 "Inappropriately large releases," you would not change 10 anything in that bullet; correct?

11 WITNESS WEAVER: That's correct.

12 MR. BEZERRA: And the fifth bullet beginning "After being drawn down to the minimum allowable storage 13 14 in 1933," you would not change anything about that 15 bullet; correct? 16 WITNESS WEAVER: That's correct. 17 MR. BEZERRA: Okay. Could we please refer back 18 to your testimony, Exhibit ARWA-100, please and, in 19 particular, Paragraph 33. 20 (Document displayed on screen.) 21 MR. BEZERRA: Mr. Weaver, in this Paragraph 33, 22 based on your determination that, in Petitioners' California WaterFix modeling, the Water Year 1932 is a 23 24 critically dry year, is there anything in Paragraph 33 25 you would like to revise?

> California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 WITNESS WEAVER: Yes. I would revise in the third line starting in the middle, rather than saying a 2 3 below normal year followed by a critically dry year," I would say "a critically dry year followed by another 4 critically dry year." 5 MR. BEZERRA: But you would retain the language б 7 that that cycle remains particularly instructive; 8 correct? 9 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Hold on, Mr. Bezerra. 10 11 Mr. Berliner? 12 MR. BERLINER: I want to understand: Is the 13 witness now changing his opinion? 14 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Bezerra? 15 MR. BEZERRA: No, he's not changing his 16 conclusions. 17 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: He is correcting the 18 Water Year classification in his analysis. 19 MR. BEZERRA: Correct. MR. BERLINER: I understand that. But in the 20 21 context of the sentence, the witness indicates he 22 identified a particular cycle of years, which was a 23 below-normal year in a critically dry year as being 24 particularly instructive. So it's very unclear to me. 25 The witness did not pick 1932 and 1933 as a California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

critical and a critical. He picked it as a low normal
 and a critical. Apparently there must be a reason for
 that. And he indicated that sequence was particularly
 instructive.

5 It seems to me, if he's now saying, "I picked a 6 critical year followed by a critical year," that's an 7 entirely different year type which he's now contending is 8 particularly instructive, which seems like a very 9 different sequence of years.

I appreciate the earlier testimony that he offered regarding his graphs and his opinions regarding drawdown, but this seems to be very contrary to what he testified to yesterday and seems to me to be a different opinion.

15 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Bezerra.
16 MR. BEZERRA: I believe we clarified that
17 already.

18 Mr. Weaver testified that the particularly 19 instructive thing about this cycle is that Folsom 20 Reservoir fills in the spring of 1932 and then is drawn 21 down by the With Project scenarios in the remainder of 22 1932 and 1933.

23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Weaver, were 24 there any factors associated with your selection of years 25 '32 and '33 as being particularly instructive that would California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 not apply now that '32 has been designated as a critical? 2 WITNESS WEAVER: The -- The elements that led 3 me to believe that this was a particularly instructive 4 sequence of years was that this is the only sequence of years that has a full reservoir in one year followed by a 5 б drawn-to-minimum reservoir pool in the second year. So the fact that it was a below-normal year 7 followed by a critically dry year was -- that was -- that 8 9 was a -- I'm not -- I wouldn't characterize as 10 coincidental, but it was a part of the analysis and --But the fact that the reservoir was full, there was a 11 12 clear distinction between the proposed Action Alternative operations and the No-Action Alternative, and the 13 14 reservoirs were drawn to minimum pool in the next year, 15 that those were all the elements that led this to being 16 particularly instructive. 17 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Berliner, 18 anything to add? 19 MR. BERLINER: You recall that yesterday I 20 asked Mr. Weaver as to whether he looked at other 21 sequenced years during the 82-year cycle, and he indicated that he did, but that because this was a below 22 to normal followed by a critically dry, this was -- to 23 24 use his words -- particularly instructive. 25 He didn't say that he looked through all of the California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 year types to find a full reservoir followed by a

2 drawn-down reservoir in a critically dry year. That's an 3 entirely different discussion. The discussion was based on hydrologic conditions of a below-normal year and a 4 critically dry year. 5 б So it seems to me that the responses to his questions yesterday were quite different than the 7 proposal he's making now to change the language in 8 9 Paragraph 33. CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Bezerra. 10 11 MR. BEZERRA: First of all, I believe 12 Mr. Weaver just explained the particularly important 13 fact. 14 In particular, I assume this Board is 15 interested in how the reservoirs would actually be drawn 16 down with the California WaterFix Project rather than 17 Water Year classifications. 18 Mr. Weaver explained the importance of the fact 19 that Folsom Reservoir fills in 1933, whatever the Water Year classification, and, moreover, Mr. Berliner 20 21 obviously is free to conduct whatever recross he'd like 22 to conduct. 23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. Thank 24 you. Mr. Berliner, I will take your objection under 25 California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 consideration but will allow Mr. Bezerra to conclude --2 to proceed and conclude his redirect for now. 3 MR. BERLINER: Thank you. MR. BEZERRA: Referring -- Mr. Weaver, 4 referring to Paragraph 34 in your testimony. 5 б This paragraph states your conclusions of your analysis; correct? 7 8 WITNESS WEAVER: That is correct. 9 MR. BEZERRA: Now that we've determined that Water Year 1932 is a critically dry year in Petitioners' 10 California WaterFix modeling, do you want to revise any 11 12 of the conclusions in Paragraph 34? WITNESS WEAVER: No, I do not. 13 14 MR. BEZERRA: Thank you very much. 15 That concludes our redirect. 16 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you, 17 Mr. Bezerra. 18 Mr. Berliner, do you have recross? 19 MR. BERLINER: I'll be very brief. 20 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. 21 Just to check in: Ms. Morris, recross? MS. MORRIS: Short. 22 23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Miss Akroyd, 24 recross? 25 MS. AKROYD: No. California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

1 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Herrick, 2 recross? No. 3 All right. So then Mr. Berliner followed by 4 Miss Morse. 5 RECROSS-EXAMINATION б MR. BERLINER: Good morning, Mr. Weaver, Mr. Tom Berliner on behalf of the Department of 7 Bezerra. Water Resources. 8 9 Mr. Weaver, do you understand that as an expert testifying here today, you do not have an attorney-client 10 11 relationship with Mr. Bezerra? 12 WITNESS WEAVER: I mean, no, I'm not clear on that distinction. 13 14 MR. BERLINER: As a -- As a matter of law, when 15 an expert testifies in a proceeding as an independent 16 expert, they do not have an attorney-client relationship 17 with the attorney who represents the party that's 18 offering the testimony. You're here as an independent 19 expert to give your opinions regarding whatever matters 20 are in front of you. 21 Do you understand that? 22 MR. BEZERRA: We'll stipulate to that. 23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So stipulated. 24 MR. BERLINER: Thank you. MR. BERLINER: Mr. Weaver, after we left last 25 California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 night, did you have conversations with Mr. Bezerra or any 2 other attorney regarding your testimony yesterday? 3 WITNESS WEAVER: Yes, I did. MR. BERLINER: And what was the nature of those 4 conversations? 5 б WITNESS WEAVER: I was instructed to uncover to 7 look to see what I had done previously and see if, indeed, the -- the error that was pointed out was, in 8 9 fact, correct. MR. BERLINER: And what did you do? 10 11 WITNESS WEAVER: I pulled up my old analysis 12 that I -- and took a look at it and confirmed that it was -- in fact, had an error in it. 13 14 MR. BERLINER: And did you check the 82-year 15 cycle to determine whether or not there was another full 16 year at Folsom followed by a drawn-down year --17 WITNESS WEAVER: Yes, I did. 18 MR. BERLINER: -- regardless of year types? 19 And did you look at the entire 82-year cycle? 20 WITNESS WEAVER: I did. 21 MR. BERLINER: So in no instance in the 82-year 22 cycle did you find a full reservoir followed in a 23 subsequent year by a significant drawdown? 24 WITNESS WEAVER: I did not. 25 MR. BERLINER: Do you have an understanding as California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

1 to why the California WaterFix would have drawn down 2 Folsom Reservoir in 1933? 3 MR. BEZERRA: Objection: That misstates the testimony. The drawdown occurs in 1932 and persists in 4 1933. 5 б MR. BERLINER: I'll stand corrected on that. 7 WITNESS WEAVER: Could you please repeat the 8 question? 9 MR. BERLINER: Yes. Do you have any understanding as to why the reservoir would have been 10 11 drawn down starting in 1932 and continuing into 1933? 12 WITNESS WEAVER: I . . . have -- I have not dug into issues outside of the American River to what might 13 14 have led to that drawdown. 15 MR. BERLINER: Based on your modeling, are you 16 aware of any obligation on the part of Reclamation to 17 keep a certain reservoir level in Folsom Lake? 18 MR. BEZERRA: Objection: Misstates the 19 testimony. 20 Mr. Weaver has not conducted original modeling for his testimony. He has merely reviewed California 21 22 WaterFix modeling presented or made available by the 23 Petitioners. 24 MR. BERLINER: I was not asking in the context 25 of new modeling. I'm just asking as a matter of fact in California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 the CalSim model.

2	CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Please answer.
3	WITNESS WEAVER: There are certain elements,
4	such as the offramp, that are intended to restrict
5	operations to maintain storage in the reservoir, but
б	there are no explicit storage requirements.
7	MR. BERLINER: Thank you.
8	I don't have any other questions.
9	CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you,
10	Mr. Berliner.
11	Ms. Morris.
12	What surprise do you have for us today?
13	MS. MORRIS: I don't have any surprises.
14	RECROSS-EXAMINATION
15	MS. MORRIS: Stefanie Morris, State Water
16	Contractors.
17	Good morning, Mr. Weaver.
18	WITNESS WEAVER: Good morning.
19	MS. MORRIS: I have just a few followup
20	questions.
21	I would note that I would join Mr. Berliner's
22	objection to the amending of the testimony as surprise
23	new opinions.
24	Mr. Weaver, did the CVP exports increase during
25	the June 1932 to February 1933 period under the CWF
	California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 scenarios compared to the No-Action Alternative?

2 WITNESS WEAVER: I did not look into that, no. 3 MS. MORRIS: Would it surprise you that the 4 CWF/CVP experts are lower in these months compared to the No-Action Alternative? 5 б WITNESS WEAVER: I don't know the export 7 operations well enough to be surprised or not. MS. MORRIS: Okay. Don't you think the Water 8 9 Year type could influence the CVP reservoir balancing in the CalSim II modeling, as you noted in your testimony? 10 WITNESS WEAVER: I'm not aware of Water 11 12 Year-specific balancing requirements. MS. MORRIS: Okay. In the California WaterFix 13 14 modeling that you reviewed, isn't it true that the 15 offramp criteria that you described is the same and is 16 consistent between the No-Action alternatives and the 17 California WaterFix scenarios? 18 WITNESS WEAVER: That is correct. 19 MS. MORRIS: So if the Folsom storage is 20 different because of the different balancing results 21 between CVP Reservoirs, could the offramp be triggered 22 differently between No-Action Alternative and CWF 23 scenarios? 24 MR. BEZERRA: Objection: I believe that 25 misstates the testimony.

California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 I believe that the offramp is triggered in March of 1933 before the reservoir balancing occurs. 2 3 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Ms. Morris, what was 4 your question again? MS. MORRIS: If the Folsom storage is different 5 б because of different balancing results between CVP Reservoirs -- I didn't specify a year -- could the 7 8 offramp be triggered differently between the No-Action 9 Alternative and the California WaterFix scenarios? WITNESS WEAVER: A storage differential between 10 11 alternatives, regardless of how -- what causes the storage differential, could lead to different 12 implementation of the offramp condition. 13 14 MS. MORRIS: Okay. I have no further 15 questions. 16 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you, 17 Miss Morris. 18 MR. BEZERRA: I have no recross. I just have 19 one point of clarification regarding the evidentiary 20 objection Mr. Berliner and Ms. Morris made. 21 I believe it only applies to Mr. Weaver's 22 testimony regarding Paragraph 33 of his written 23 testimony. They did not raise that objection relevant to 24 Paragraph 34 of his testimony. 25 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Ms. Morris. California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

1 MS. MORRIS: For my objection, at least, it 2 would apply to 34 because 33 is describing above what he 3 did and then he's saying, in 34, based on what he did and what was instructive, looking at that below-normal year 4 to a critical year informed those three opinions. 5 б CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Your last word on this, Mr. Bezerra? 7 MR. BEZERRA: Yes. His testimony was that he 8 9 would change something in Paragraph 33. His testimony was that he would not change any of his conclusions in 10 11 Paragraph 34. 12 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you. With that, I will take under advisement the 13 14 objections. 15 There are, I believe, several other outstanding 16 objections with respect to Group 7's exhibits and 17 testimony and we'll roll this one into that as well that 18 will be ruled on later. 19 MR. BEZERRA: Thank you very much. 20 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you, 21 Mr. Weaver. 22 That concludes Group Number 7's Panel 7. Let's take a short five-minute break, and I 23 24 will ask Group 7's Panel 6 to assemble. 25 (Recess taken at 9:37 a.m.) California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 (Proceedings resumed at 9:41 a.m.:) 2 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: (Banging gavel.) 3 All right. We are back in session and we're now on Panel 6. 4 MR. MILIBAND: Thank you, hearing Board Doduc. 5 б Board Chair Marcus, Board members and staff, Wesley Miliband with City of Sacramento. 7 Consistent with my approach yesterday, I do not 8 9 have an opening statement but, instead, would rely upon the statements provided by Mr. Lilly on behalf of the 10 11 outset of Group 7's cases in chief last week, as well as 12 Mr. Bezerra's statement from earlier this week. From my understanding Mr. Bezerra might have a 13 14 short brief statement relating to parts of this panel so 15 my question would be whether or not the Hearing Team 16 would like to hear that now or at the beginning of --17 just before the direct testimony from these witnesses. 18 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Why don't we wait on 19 that, then. 20 For now, I'll ask all the witnesses to please 21 stand and raise your right hand. 111 22 23 111 24 111 111 25

> California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 2 BRETT EWART, MICHAEL GRINSTEAD, STEVE NUGENT, JAMES 3 PEIFER, MICHAEL PETERSON JR., ROBERT ROSCOE and DAN YORK, called as witnesses for the City of Sacramento, 4 Carmichael Water District and Sacramento County Water 5 б Agency, having been first duly sworn, were examined and testified as follows: 7 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. 8 9 Mr. Miliband, please begin. 10 MR. MILIBAND: Thank you. 11 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. MILIBAND: Good morning, Mr. Peifer. 12 Would you please state your name for the record 13 14 and also spell your last. 15 WITNESS PEIFER: My name is James Peifer, 16 P-E-I-F-E-R. 17 MR. MILIBAND: Are Exhibits CITYSAC-1 and -19 18 true and correct statements of your written testimony? 19 WITNESS PEIFER: Yes. MR. MILIBAND: Is Exhibit CITYSAC-2 an accurate 20 21 statement of your professional credentials and 22 experience? 23 WITNESS PEIFER: Yes. 24 MR. MILIBAND: Were Exhibits CITYSAC-3 and -18 25 prepared by you or at your direction? California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 WITNESS PEIFER: Yes.

2 MR. MILIBAND: Are Exhibits CITYSAC-11, -12, 3 -13, -14, -15, -16 and -17 true and correct copies of documents reflecting the City of Sacramento's water 4 5 rights? б WITNESS PEIFER: Yes. MR. MILIBAND: Are Exhibits CITYSAC-22, -23 and 7 -24 true and correct copies of the documents each of 8 9 those purport to be? 10 WITNESS PEIFER: Yes. 11 MR. MILIBAND: Are Exhibits CITYSAC-33 and -34 12 the comment letters submitted by the City on the BDCP and DEIR and DEIS? 13 14 WITNESS PEIFER: Yes, they are. 15 MR. MILIBAND: Mr. Ewart, good morning. 16 WITNESS EWART: Good morning. 17 MR. MILIBAND: Would you please state your name 18 for the record and spell your last. 19 WITNESS EWART: My name is Brett Ewart, 20 E-W-A-R-T. 21 MR. MILIBAND: Is Exhibit CITYSAC-4 a true and 22 correct statement of your written testimony? WITNESS EWART: It is. 23 24 MR. MILIBAND: Is Exhibit CITYSAC-5 an accurate 25 statement of your profession credentials and experience? California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 WITNESS EWART: It is.

2 MR. MILIBAND: Thank you. 3 Mr. Baker, if I could request that Exhibit CITYSAC-3 be brought up on the screens. 4 5 (Document displayed on screen.) б MR. MILIBAND: Thank you. 7 Mr. Peifer, referring to Exhibit CITYSAC-3, would you please explain the substance on the first page 8 9 of this exhibit. 10 WITNESS PEIFER: Certainly. 11 The City of Sacramento is a legal user of water 12 and Sacramento provides local water service to a population of 485,000 residents along with several 13 14 commercial, institutional and industrial customers. 15 In addition, Sacramento serves water to several 16 wholesale agencies -- excuse me -- wholesale and wheeling 17 customers, including Sacramento County Water Agency, 18 Sacramento Suburban Water District, California American 19 Water Company and Fruitridge Vista Water Company. We 20 provide wholesale service to Sacramento International 21 Airport. 22 Sacramento diverts water at two treatment 23 plants: One on the American River, roughly 7 miles above 24 the confluence of the American and Sacramento River; the 25 other location is on the Sacramento River just downstream California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

from the confluence. In addition, Sacramento produces
 groundwater.

3 The collective water production capacity from 4 these treatment plants and wells is adjusted to meet seasonal demands. In general, our highest demands occur 5 б in July, and demands start to taper off slowly as the 7 summer progresses going into the fall until December, often the month with the lowest demands. Demands slowly 8 9 go up again until spring when they guickly increase. I'll add, during the summertime, all of those 10 11 facilities are needed to produce water. 12 Sacramento has a pre-1914 appropriative right

off the Sacramento River and five appropriative Permits.
One of those Permits allows Sacramento to divert
Sacramento River water with a priority date of 1920.

16 The other four Permits allow Sacramento to 17 divert American River water with priority dates ranging 18 from 1947 to 1954.

19 MR. MILIBAND: Thank you, Mr. Peifer.

20 Mr. Baker, would you please bring up Exhibit 21 City of Sac 18.

(Document displayed on screen.)
MR. MILIBAND: Thank you Mr. Baker.
Mr. Peifer, would you please explain what City
of Sac Exhibit 18 depicts and what your understanding is
California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476
www.CaliforniaReporting.com

as to how this exhibit relates to City of Sacramento's
 water rights.

3 WITNESS PEIFER: This exhibit is a map 4 identifying the retail water service area for the City of Sacramento and locations of our wholesale and wheeling 5 б customers, including Sacramento Suburban Water District, 7 Sacramento County Water Agency, California American Water 8 Company and Fruitridge Vista Water Company. 9 The collective place of use boundary for the American River Permits is presented on the exhibit. 10 The place of use boundary for the Sacramento 11 12 River Permit is the same as the Sacramento city boundary. MR. MILIBAND: And, Mr. Baker, one last time, 13 14 please, if you'd go back to CITYSAC-3.

15 (Document displayed on screen.)

16 MR. MILIBAND: And the second slide, please.17 (Document displayed on screen.)

18 MR. MILIBAND: Mr. Peifer, turning back to this
19 exhibit, would you please explain the substance that's
20 before us on CITYSAC-3, Page 2.

21 WITNESS PEIFER: Yes.

22 Sacramento has a permanent operating contract 23 with Reclamation in which Reclamation operates their 24 facilities to ensure availability for the City's 25 diversion of water at the City's facilities on the 26 California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 27 www.CaliforniaReporting.com 1 American and Sacramento Rivers.

2	For the American River, the contract requires
3	Reclamation to store and release water as needed to
4	maintain sufficient water downstream for the City's
5	diversions while on the Sacramento River. Reclamation's
б	required to operate Shasta as not to interfere with the
7	City's diversions.
8	The water made available under the contract is
9	the City's own water rights water. The City does not
10	receive CVP water under Reclamation's water rights.
11	I'll also add that this that we maintain
12	strong partnerships within the region and with
13	Reclamation to ensure delivery of water as being
14	coordinated and well managed. An example of this
15	partnership includes being a member of the Water Forum.
16	MR. MILIBAND: And are you familiar with
17	evidence that's been offered in this proceeding by MBK
18	witnesses, as well as Mr. Weaver of HDR?
19	WITNESS PEIFER: Yes.
20	MR. MILIBAND: And is this the type of
21	information that you typically rely upon to assess
22	potential implications to the City's water rights or
23	supplies or operations of the City's water system?
24	WITNESS PEIFER: Yes, it is.
25	MR. MILIBAND: Based upon your professional
	California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 experience, what is your opinion as to how California

WaterFix impacts the City of Sacramento? 2 3 WITNESS PEIFER: Based on the analysis 4 performed by MBK, we understand that the Project assumes -- the Project analysis assumes reservoir 5 б operations that significantly underestimate the amount of water that the Project would be capable of exporting. 7 If more water is exported, less water is 8 9 available -- or less water will be retained and carried 10 over in upstream reservoirs. The Petitioners have suggested that there will 11 12 be no changes in reservoir operational criteria, but the Petitioners have not indicated specifically how the 13 14 reservoirs will be operated. 15 MBK's analysis as well as my own independent 16 understanding of the Project increasing export capacity 17 forced us to consider that the future operations could 18 harm the City of Sacramento. 19 It is possible that the reservoirs will be 20 operated to release water to the point that, at times, 21 Reclamation would not be able to release sufficient water to meet Sacramento's diversion needs. 22 23 If less water is retained and carried over in 24 upstream reservoirs, reduced reservoir releases also could result in lower water surface elevations at the 25

City's intakes. This could cause phenomena such as
 vortexing or cavitation that would damage the City of
 Sacramento's intake pumps.

The WaterFix could increase the frequency of Lower American River flows below the so-called Hodge Flow conditions. And as I understand the Petitioners' analysis, it did not analyze for Hodge Flow impacts which could require the City to reduce diversions for wholesale customers -- or for its wholesale customers.

10 The Hodge Flow conditions were originally
11 established in a court decision to covering potential
12 water deliveries to East Bay MUD through the Folsom South
13 Canal.

14 If the water -- In the Water Form Agreement, the 15 City of Sacramento agreed to limit surface water 16 diversions at the Fairbairn Water Treatment Plants on the 17 American River when the river falls below the Hodge Flow 18 conditions. This limitation is also included in the City 19 of Sacramento's American River Water Right Permit terms.

20 The Water Form Agreement, for the most part, 21 prohibits the delivery of surface water to wholesale 22 customers during Hodge Flow events.

23 If increased water exports increase the 24 frequency of Hodge Flow conditions, this will result in 25 reduced water sales to wholesale customers. This is an California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com economic impact to the City of Sacramento by having those
 water sales reduced.

3 MR. MILIBAND: Thank you.

4 I have no further questions at this time.

5 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Bezerra.

6 MR. BEZERRA: Good morning. For the record, my 7 name is Ryan Bezerra and on this panel I represent 8 Sacramento Suburban Water District.

9 The District's General Manager Robert Roscoe 10 will be providing his testimony in a moment. It's 11 essentially self-explanatory, so this will not be a long 12 statement.

I just want to make the point that Sacramento 13 14 Suburban Water District is a member of both the 15 Sacramento Valley Water Users group and the American 16 River Water Agency's group and relies on the Opening 17 Statements and testimony presented by those groups. 18 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY 19 MR. BEZERRA: Mr. Roscoe, could you please 20 state your name for the record and spell your last name. 21 WITNESS ROSCOE: Robert Roscoe, R-O-S-C-O-E. 22 MR. BEZERRA: Have you taken the oath in this 23 hearing? 24 WITNESS ROSCOE: I have. 25 MR. BEZERRA: Mr. York, could you please state California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 your name for the record and spell your last name.

2 WITNESS YORK: Dan York, Y-O-R-K. 3 MR. BEZERRA: And have you taken the oath in 4 this hearing? 5 WITNESS YORK: Yes. MR. BEZERRA: Mr. Roscoe, is Exhibit SSWD-1 б 7 your testimony in this hearing? WITNESS ROSCOE: Yes. I do have one correction 8 9 I'd like to make to -- it's non-substantive, but I think it needs to be corrected for the record. 10 MR. BEZERRA: Okay. Could we please pull up 11 12 Exhibit SSWD Exhibit 1. (Document displayed on screen.) 13 MR. BEZERRA: Mr. Roscoe, could you please 14 15 explain that correction. WITNESS ROSCOE: On Page 2, please, Table A. 16 17 (Document displayed on screen.) WITNESS ROSCOE: In Table A, in the year 2013, 18 it indicates 409 acre-feet, a relatively small amount of 19 20 water in our Conjunctive Use scheme obtained from PCWA. 21 That water was actually Section 215 spillway 22 water. The source was the Bureau of Reclamation. 23 All the rest of it remains the same, delivery 24 through the M&I intake at Folsom Lake, treated by San Juan Water District. I just want to -- We should 25 California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 have technically had one more column for Section 215 2 water. 3 MR. BEZERRA: Mr. Roscoe, is Exhibit SSWD-2 a correct statement of your qualifications? 4 WITNESS ROSCOE: Yes. 5 б MR. BEZERRA: Are Exhibits SSWD-3 through 7 SSWD-14 referenced in your testimony? 8 WITNESS ROSCOE: Yes, they are. MR. BEZERRA: Mr. York, is Exhibit SSWD-16 a 9 correct statement of your qualifications? 10 11 WITNESS YORK: Yes, it is. 12 MR. BEZERRA: Thank you very much. Could we please pull up Exhibit SSWD-3. 13 14 (Document displayed on screen.) 15 MR. BEZERRA: And Mr. Roscoe, based on Exhibit 16 SSWD-3, could you please summarize your testimony. 17 WITNESS ROSCOE: Thank you. 18 Slide -- The next slide, please. 19 (Document displayed on screen.) 20 WITNESS ROSCOE: Sacramento Suburban Water 21 District is a result of the merger of two long Water 22 Districts, Arcade Water District and Northridge Water District. Both those Water Districts formed in the 23 24 mid-1950s to serve the growing Sacramento suburbs. 25 In 2002, those two Water Districts merged to California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 form Sacramento Suburban Water District. And on this 2 graph -- And it is also shown in my testimony SSWD-5. 3 It's pretty much the same picture. 4 McClellan Business Park and -- is an area just northeast of McClellan Business Park (sic) where Watt 5 б Avenue and Union Pacific Railroad, that kind of 7 trapezoidally-shaped piece, was a part of Arcade. And for the purposes of this slide, it was the previous 8 9 Arcade Water District. For our water supply purposes, it's part of our 10 11 north service area, and I'll talk about that a little bit 12 more. But, technically, this slide should have had 13 14 that trapezoidal piece shaded pink. It doesn't change 15 any of our water supply issues. 16 But significantly for these purposes, both 17 predecessor Districts, Arcade and Northridge, rely 18 100 percent on groundwater pumped from the local 19 groundwater Basin, the North American subbasin as defined 20 by the Department of Water Resources. 21 Both Water Districts participated in the Sacramento Area Water Form process, and both predecessor 22 23 Water Districts independently pursued amending their 24 water supply portfolios to include surface water supplies 25 used in a conjunctive use fashion: Taking surface water

when it was available, resting the wells, banking that 1 water in the groundwater Basin in lieu of pumping. 2 3 And those were significant investments for both 4 Districts. And our future water supply for Sacramento Suburban Water District relies on our ability to continue 5 б doing that. 7 Next slide, please. 8 (Document displayed on screen.) 9 MR. BEZERRA: And this slide depicts Sac Suburban Water District as well as certain wells and 10 11 vulnerables. WITNESS ROSCOE: Thank you. 12 Sacramento Suburban Water District now is shown 13 14 in blue in the middle. Our District serves about 175,000 15 population. 16 Our District spans from the Sacramento --17 excuse me -- the American River north to the Placer 18 County line. The two black dots circled in red represent 19 groundwater monitoring wells that are operated to 20 evaluate impacts on groundwater in our region. 21 So the two traces are nearly identical and are 22 representative of groundwater levels in this portion of the North American Basin. 23 24 And what this depicts very graphically is shown 25 on -- The blowup of this is on the next slide, please. California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 (Document displayed on screen.) 2 WITNESS ROSCOE: What this shows very 3 graphically is the long-standing roughly two-foot-per-year drawdown in groundwater that was 4 occurring for the 50 years prior to the mid-1990s. 5 б That's one of the reasons the Sacramento Water 7 Forum has a groundwater element in it. It was recognized 8 that this was not sustainable in the long term and 9 something -- some change in the groundwater pumping had to be done. 10 11 Both predecessor Districts invested in 12 conjunctive use productions that occurred right after the merger of these Districts in 2002. 13 14 Since we've been purchasing surface water and 15 resting our wells, you can see a remarkable difference in 16 groundwater levels. We have arrested the long-standing 17 drawdown of groundwater in the North American Basin. It 18 is now recovering about a half a foot a year. 19 And at the very tail end of this slide you can 20 see the effects of the drought as we had less access to 21 surface water. And -- And we think we will return to this half-a-foot-a-year rise in groundwater level when 22 23 this drought ends. 24 I will note that Sacramento Suburban is only 25 one of the pumpers in this Basin. And so while we California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 believe that we have had a remarkable effect on the 2 recovery of the groundwater Basin and the arresting of 3 this long-term nonsustainable groundwater pumping, other purveyors in the region also have reduced their pumping 4 and have contributed to this as well. We're not alone in 5 б this. The next slide indicates --7 (Document displayed on screen.) 8 9 WITNESS ROSCOE: -- those investments that we 10 made to bring surface water into our system. Because both predecessor Districts 11 12 independently pursued their own Conjunctive Use Plans, Sacramento Suburban Water District inherited the projects 13 14 of both predecessor districts. 15 I'll begin with our north service area. 16 We contract with Placer County Water Agency for 17 supplies from their Middle Fork Project. Our current 18 contract with PCWA involves up to 29,000 acre-feet of 19 Middle Fork Project water. We have a contract with the Bureau of 20 21 Reclamation for a Warren Act contract short term, 22 five-year contract presently. We've been working on a 23 long-term contract for 12 years. 24 But, nevertheless, the Bureau wheels that water 25 across Folsom Lake to the M&I intake located at the dam. California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 You heard testimony yesterday from several water surveyors that rely on that M&I intake, as do we. 2 3 We contract with San Juan Water District for treatment 4 capacity in their Peterson Treatment Plant. And when we have surface water, they generally have surplice 5 б capacity. It works out very nicely because we usually 7 get surface water in the off-peak months, and they have 8 treatment capacity in the off-peak months.

9 We invested very heavily in that red line 10 across the north part of Sacramento. That's referred to 11 as the Cooperative Transmission Pipeline. And Sacramento 12 Suburban has a million-gallon-per-day capacity in that 13 line.

The blue line that runs from CRC Park in our District are 40-inch smaller transmission lines, and we bring that surface water in and distribute it around the north part of our service area.

We separate the north and the south service area operationally because the Peterson Treatment Plant is not fluoridated, and so we separate what the -- the boundary between the former Arcade and the former Northridge District.

23 It's also separated because the PCWA Middle
24 Fork Project water right extended into north Sacramento
25 County, including the former Northridge Water District
26 California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476
27 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

and the Arcade North Highlands and McClellan Business
 Park portion of our District. It did not include the
 former Arcade Town & Country, so we need to keep that
 surface water in the north side of our District.

5 Turning to the City of Sacramento supply. We 6 contracted with the City of Sacramento for access to 7 treatment capacity in their Fairbairn Water Treatment 8 Plant. The contract is for 20 million gallons per day 9 with an option on a future 10 MGD should we choose to 10 exercise it.

11 We use the City of Sacramento's Area D water 12 rights and that water right exhibit was just recently 13 shown by Mr. Peifer.

A significant portion of our south service area, the former Arcade Town & Country service area, is within the Area D water right service area, the place of use. And we have a contract with the City for a little over 26,000 acre-feet to bring surface water in from the City.

20 These work very nicely for conjunctive use 21 supplies, but they have limitations on when we have 22 access to both sources. The PCWA supply is available to 23 us when unimpaired inflow to Folsom Lake is north of 24 1.6 million acre-feet, which is an average or 25 wetter-than-average year. For us, that's roughly 26 California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 27 www.CaliforniaReporting.com 1 60 percent of the year types when we have access to that 2 surface water, and the trigger is on for the year or off 3 for the year dependent on unimpaired inflow to Folsom 4 Lake, and it's the March-to-November estimate of 5 unimpaired inflow that counts for us.

6 The City of Sacramento supplies are also 7 limited by instantaneous flow in the Lower American River 8 as set by Judge Hodge, and you heard Mr. Peifer refer to 9 the Hodge flows in the Lower American River.

10 When the river is above Hodge flows, we can 11 take water from the City of Sacramento, treat it at 12 Fairbairn, and then distribute it through our system 13 through transmission mains that come under the American 14 River from the Fairbairn Plant and then distribute them 15 around in large-diameter transmission mains in our south 16 service area.

17 Our south service area, again, is kept separate because the City of Sacramento fluoridates at the 18 19 Fairbairn plant, and so we fluoridate our wells in the 20 south service area. We don't fluoridate our wells in the 21 north service area. We want to be able to tell our 22 customers what it is that's in their drinking water and 23 that is a -- a good practice that the North Division of 24 Drinking Water Supports.

MR. BEZERRA: I believe, Mr. Roscoe, just a California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 clarification or question before we leave this slide.

2 WITNESS ROSCOE: Um-hmm. 3 MR. BEZERRA: The Placer County Water Agency 4 supplies are diverted from Folsom Reservoir by San Juan; 5 correct? б WITNESS ROSCOE: Yes, they are. MR. BEZERRA: And the City of Sacramento 7 supplies are diverted from the American River at the 8 9 Fairbairn Treatment Plant near Howe Avenue; correct? WITNESS ROSCOE: Correct. 10 MR. BEZERRA: Okay. Just wanted to clarify 11 12 before we left this line. WITNESS ROSCOE: Our access to surface water is 13 14 through contracts with PCWA who holds the water right and 15 the City of Sacramento who holds the water right. 16 Next slide, please. 17 (Document displayed on screen.) 18 WITNESS ROSCOE: Thank you. 19 This slide depicts the approximate aerial extent of contaminant constituents. My staff assembled 20 21 this based on a number of exhibits from the Regional 22 Water Quality Control Board. 23 This is essentially our estimate of all 24 contaminants at all groundwater aquifer levels. 25 And what you see in here is very notably --California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 Number 1, it's very large and affects a very large area. 2 Number 2, there are tongues of this plume that extend 3 under the American River North into the North American 4 River groundwater Basin. And I believe that Carmichael Water District is 5 б going to testify on this as well. 7 This certainly has been a great impact on their District, and our District was very concerned that this 8 9 has a potential to impact our District in the future. 10 That tongue of groundwater plume that is closest to our District boundary is driven by 11 12 advective . . . force in the -- I'm sorry, I'm not on the 13 word here. 14 But, basically, groundwater flows downhill 15 also. And groundwater pumping in the middle of this 16 Basin has created a cone of depression. The center of 17 that cone of depression is -- depending on when it's 18 calculated -- is near the south end of the runways at 19 McClellan Business Park, Ancil Hoffman Golf Course, 20 and -- and that plume is heading toward that low part in 21 the groundwater Basin. 22 Our conjunctive use activities, in my opinion, 23 have retarded this plume because we have elevated 24 groundwater levels in advance of this leading edge of the 25 plume. We need to continue to do that. That is not only California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 additional reliability for our groundwater supplies, 2 which we are 100 percent reliant on in dry times, and 3 it's important for cleanup activities on the plume. Next slide, please. 4 (Document displayed on screen.) 5 б WITNESS ROSCOE: I mentioned the North American Groundwater Basin. This is the extent of it. 7 The Sacramento Groundwater Authority operates the portion of 8 9 that basin and manages that basin and under -- the new Sustainable Groundwater Management Act is now the 10 11 groundwater management agency for the SGMA. 12 We are in Sacramento Groundwater Authority. 13 Our District is the largest groundwater pumper in the 14 north portion of Sacramento County. 15 And I think our ability to do conjunctive use, 16 our ability to arrest long-term drawdown in groundwater 17 and see that recover, is in large measure due to our 18 conjunctive use activities. Reduced pumping by other 19 conveyers and their conjunctive use activities have 20 certainly aided as well. 21 But, for the future compliance with SGMA, we 22 have to have access to this surface water, and we are 23 very concerned that Cal WaterFix will have an effect on 24 our access to that surface water. 25 MR. BEZERRA: And, Mr. Roscoe, you led to this California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

briefly there, but why do you believe that the California
 WaterFix proposal may negatively impact the District's
 water supplies?

4 WITNESS ROSCOE: There -- There are actually a
5 number of reasons:

6 Our two surface water supplies, beginning with 7 our supplies from PCWA taken from the lake at the M&I 8 intake from San Juan Water District and treated at their 9 plant.

10 Cal WaterFix, their testimony by their Operators 11 basically says that they are not going to necessarily 12 operate to the modeling results that they presented.

13 That gives us great concern. How are they going 14 to operate? We don't know. There's no conditions on how 15 they're going to operate Folsom Lake proposed by 16 Petitioners. If Folsom Lake is drawn down below the M&I 17 intake, that affects our access to water.

18 But, importantly, if other water purveyors that 19 pump from the same ground water basin and have dual 20 supplies -- such as the San Juan family of agencies, 21 including Fair Oaks Water District and Orange Vale Water 22 District and Citrus Heights Water District, the City of 23 Roseville that has surface water and groundwater 24 capacity -- if they don't have surface water, they will 25 pump more groundwater.

1 That has a direct impact on our ability to 2 maintain a sustainable groundwater Basin. And that 3 affects us. That has a direct effect of groundwater 4 levels at the leading edge of this contaminant plume, and 5 that affects us.

And, so, plans for our long-term sustainable water supply for my customers? This is a huge unknown and puts us in a position of having a lot of risk on our future water supply.

MR. BEZERRA: And do you have any concerns about how California WaterFix may affect the availability of American River water to Sacramento Suburban?

13 WITNESS ROSCOE: I knew I was going to get to14 the second one. Let me do that.

Our -- Our ability to get water from the City of Sacramento's Area D water supply -- taken by them at the Fairbairn Water Treatment Plant intake on the American River, treated at Fairbairn, and then delivered down the river to our District -- is dependent on when the river meets Hodge Flow criteria.

The modeling shown by Petitioners shows that there will be a lot lower flows in the American River a lot more often.

And so we're concerned that the Hodge triggers will be met more often and we will have a reduced access California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 to surface water supplies for conjunctive use operations 2 in our south service area as well. 3 MR. BEZERRA: Thank you very much, Mr. Roscoe. CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Does that complete 4 your direct, Mr. Bezerra? 5 б MR. BEZERRA: Yes. CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Ferguson. 7 MR. FERGUSON: Good morning, Hearing Officer 8 Doduc. Aaron Ferguson on behalf of Carmichael Water 9 10 District and Sacramento County Water Agency. 11 I will be conducting the cross-examination 12 (sic) of the representatives from each of those agencies 13 that are on this panel. 14 First, I'll start with Mr. Steve Nugent of 15 Carmichael Water District. We'll be conducting direct 16 examination of these panelists. Thanks. 17 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY 18 MR. FERGUSON: So, Mr. Nugent, can you please 19 state your name for the record. 20 WITNESS NUGENT: My name is Steve Nugent. 21 MR. FERGUSON: And is Exhibit CWD-10 your 22 written testimony? 23 WITNESS NUGENT: Yes, it is. 24 MR. FERGUSON: And did you prepare and finalize 25 that testimony? California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 WITNESS NUGENT: Yes, I did. 2 MR. FERGUSON: And is the purpose of your 3 testimony to attest to the water rights held by 4 Carmichael Water District and that are potentially subject to injury from the proposed California WaterFix 5 б Project? 7 WITNESS NUGENT: Yes, it is. MR. FERGUSON: And do Exhibits CWD-2 through 8 9 CWD-7 include true and correct copies of documentation of the water rights held by Carmichael Water District? 10 11 WITNESS NUGENT: Yes, it does. 12 MR. FERGUSON: And water use -- Oh, excuse me. And do they also reflect water useage under 13 14 those rights for the years 2011 through 2015? 15 WITNESS NUGENT: Yes. 16 MR. FERGUSON: Are CWD-8 and CWD-9 true and 17 correct copies of maps you relied on in your testimony? 18 WITNESS NUGENT: Yes, they are. 19 MR. FERGUSON: And are you familiar with the 20 MBK Engineers' Reports submitted by the Sacramento Valley 21 water users in this proceeding? 22 WITNESS NUGENT: Yes, I am. 23 MR. FERGUSON: And are the MBK Engineers' 24 Reports the types of information you review and rely on 25 as Carmichael's Water District General Manager to assess California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1

risks and impacts to Carmichael Water District's water

2 supplies and operations? 3 WITNESS NUGENT: Yes, I do. MR. FERGUSON: So, at this time, I'd like to 4 5 ask you to summarize your testimony. б WITNESS NUGENT: Thank you. Carmichael Water District was formed 7 approximately a hundred years ago. We're located east of 8 9 downtown Sacramento along the north side of the American River. 10 11 The District was originally formed to provide 12 irrigation to farmers, but since that time, it really has migrated to serving residential customers. We serve a 13 14 population of 37,900 souls. 15 Our water supplies for Carmichael Water 16 District rely on both surface and groundwater. We divert 17 surface water through a bottom-up wastewater treatment 18 plant and we import groundwater through five groundwater 19 wells. Over the last 10 years, our highest water use 20 21 was 2006 where we used 12,500 acre-feet and the lowest 22 use in 2014, where we reduced that demand to 8,267 23 acre-feet. 24 Our surface water supplies, we have two licenses and one permit. 25

1 The first license is License 1387 with a 2 priority date of 1915. It allows us to draw 15 cubic 3 feet per second from January 1st to December 31st on the 4 American River.

5 Our second license is License 8731 with a 6 priority date of 1925. It's a 10 cubic-foot-per-second 7 permit. We can draw water from May 1st to November 1st.

8 And our third is a Permit, which is 7356 with a 9 priority date of 1948. It's 25 cfs, allows us to draw 10 water from July 1st to December 31st, and we use this 11 largely for peaking and when we exceed the two licenses 12 previously identified.

For groundwater, we have used groundwater for the last 80 years of our hundred years of operation. Our average groundwater usage in our District is about 25 percent, although in recent years we've had as high as 60 percent.

Surface water facilities are critical to the operation of the Carmichael Water District for the well-documented contaminant plume that has already migrated under East Carmichael Water District.

22 Since the early '80s, the District has been 23 monitoring the plume for surface water supplies. As we 24 saw, the plume progressed underneath the American River 25 into the Fair Oaks Water District?

That concludes my direct examination of
 In the early '90s, we started monitoring our
 wells on a monthly basis to make sure contaminants didn't
 reach our facilities.

5 By 2003, the plume had migrated underneath 6 Carmichael Water District, and we've been working with 7 Aerojet Rocketdyne manufacturers to do what we can to 8 halt the plume vibrating forward.

9 With the gradient -- With the water coming off Aerojet, you know, it's -- it's a very difficult process 10 11 to do. But we have been working with them and we're 12 hugely concerned, as this plume progresses across the region because of the hydraulic gradient, that we're 13 14 going to be experiencing more loss to groundwater as we 15 see this plume expand, which makes it critical for us to 16 maintain our surface water rights.

17 Carmichael Water District's concern with the 18 Cal~WaterFix Project is based on my review of the MBK's 19 expert work, and the Petitioners' modeling does not 20 assess effects on non-Project water rights holders, such 21 as Carmichael Water District.

Accordingly, to MBK, potential impacts on non-Project water rights holders must be determined by evaluating model outputs, which we don't believe they have.

1 MR. FERGUSON: Thank you. 2 That concludes my direct examination of 3 Mr. Nugent. CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you very much. 4 5 Let's start cross on -б MR. FERGUSON: No. Now we need to move to 7 Sacramento County Water Agency, please. 8 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. 9 MR. FERGUSON: Mr. -- Mr. Peterson, can you 10 please state your full name for the record. 11 WITNESS PETERSON: Michael Peterson. 12 MR. FERGUSON: Is Exhibit SCWA-19 your written 13 testimony? 14 WITNESS PETERSON: Yes, it is. 15 MR. FERGUSON: And did you prepare and finalize 16 that testimony? 17 WITNESS PETERSON: Yes, I did. 18 MR. FERGUSON: Is Exhibit SCWA-30 an accurate 19 copy of your Statement of Qualifications? 20 WITNESS PETERSON: Yes, it is. 21 MR. FERGUSON: And did you assemble and rely on Exhibits SCWA-5 through SCWA-31 and SCWA-42 and -45 in 22 23 preparing your testimony? 24 WITNESS PETERSON: Yes, I did. MR. FERGUSON: Are you familiar with the MBK's 25 California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 engineers' testimony and reports submitted on behalf of 2 the Sacramento Valley water users in this proceeding? 3 WITNESS PETERSON: Yes, I am. MR. FERGUSON: And are you familiar with the 4 conclusions reached in the testimony of Dr. Benjamin Bray 5 б submitted as EBMUD-152 in this proceeding as well as the testimony of -- excuse me -- as well as the conclusions 7 8 reached in the testimony of Mr. Forrest Williams submitted as SCWA-3 in this proceeding? 9 WITNESS PETERSON: Yes, I am. 10 MR. FERGUSON: And are you familiar with the 11 12 conclusions reached in the testimony of Dr. Steffen Mehl that was submitted on behalf of the Agency as SCWA-50 in 13 14 this proceeding? 15 WITNESS PETERSON: Yes, I am. MR. FERGUSON: Okay. Are these the types of 16 17 information that you review and rely on as SCWA-'s Agency 18 Engineer to assess risks and impacts to the Agency's 19 water supplies and operations? WITNESS PETERSON: Yes, they are. 20 21 MR. FERGUSON: Thank you. Mr. Williams, good morning. 22 23 WITNESS WILLIAMS: Good morning. 24 MR. FERGUSON: Mr. Williams, can you please 25 state your full name for the record. California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 WITNESS WILLIAMS: Forrest Williams, Jr. 2 MR. FERGUSON: You need to turn your microphone 3 on. WITNESS WILLIAMS: Oh, I thought it was on. I 4 5 apologize. б Forrest Williams, Jr. 7 MR. FERGUSON: Is Exhibit SCWA-3 your written testimony? 8 9 WITNESS WILLIAMS: Yes. 10 MR. FERGUSON: And is the purpose of your 11 testimony for this panel to acknowledge that you 12 contributed to the development of Michael B. Peterson's 13 testimony? 14 WITNESS WILLIAMS: Yes, it is. 15 MR. FERGUSON: Okay. And is it your 16 understanding that you will testify on a -- actually, the 17 next panel concerning reverse flow issues you address in 18 your testimony? 19 WITNESS WILLIAMS: Yes, that's correct. 20 MR. FERGUSON: Okay. Thank you. 21 Is Exhibit SCWA-32 an accurate copy of your 22 statement and qualifications? 23 WITNESS WILLIAMS: Yes, it is. 24 MR. FERGUSON: Thank you very much. Mr. Grinstead, good morning. 25 California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 WITNESS GRINSTEAD: Good morning. 2 MR. FERGUSON: Mr. Grinstead, will you please 3 state your name for the record. WITNESS GRINSTEAD: Michael Grinstead. 4 MR. FERGUSON: Is Exhibit SCWA-46 your written 5 б testimony? 7 WITNESS GRINSTEAD: Yes, it is. MR. FERGUSON: And is Exhibit SCWA-47 an 8 9 accurate copy of your Statement of Qualifications? 10 WITNESS GRINSTEAD: Yeah, with one minor 11 modification. 12 My time with the USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service as an Agricultural Engineer was 13 14 actually in the Jackson, California, and Stockton, 15 California, Field Offices which are close to Sacramento 16 but not in Sacramento. 17 MR. FERGUSON: Okay. Thank you. 18 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I'm sorry. Did the 19 court reporter get all that? 20 THE REPORTER: Um-hmm. 21 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. 22 MR. FERGUSON: All right. Mr. Peterson, we'll 23 return to you to have you summarize your testimony on 24 behalf of the Agency. 25 WITNESS PETERSON: Okay. If we could bring up California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 SCWA-34.

2 I'll just briefly summarize my responsibilities3 as the Agency Engineer and my experience.

I'm currently a Registered Civil Engineer I've
been employed with the County of Sacramento 29 years, the
past five years as the Director of the County Department
of Water Resources, as well as the Agency Engineer for
the Sacramento County Water Agency.

9 As the Agency Engineer, I'm responsible for the SCWA- Zone 40 water supply utility, including developing 10 11 surface and groundwater diversion contraction and 12 conveyance facilities identifying and securing water supplies, exercising surface and groundwater rights, 13 14 managing, ensuring, reliability of surface, groundwater, 15 CVP supplies and remediated groundwater in a sustainable and balanced manner, and serving the existing and future 16 17 demands of residences and businesses in developing areas 18 of Sacramento County, including the City of Elk Grove and 19 City of Rancho Cordova.

20 Do you have the next slide, please.

21 (Document displayed on screen.)

22 WITNESS PETERSON: This slide depicts the 23 Zone 40 -- the Water Agency's Zone 40 service area. 24 The Water Agency itself was formed in 1952 by a 25 special legislative act. It was authorized to create California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 benefit zones for the purposes of funding capital

infrastructure and developing water supplies. 2 3 In 1985, the Water Agency formed Zone 40, the water supply service area, to achieve these objectives 4 for the developing area at the Central -- Central 5 Sacramento County. Currently, Zone 40 serves б approximately 159,000 residents. 7 The Water Agency's developed the Zone 40 water 8 9 Supply Master Plan and Water System Infrastructure Plan to project water demands, identify the necessary water 10 supplies and plan associated infrastructure. 11 12 These plans are based on the adopted Land Use Plans of the County of Sacramento in the Cities of Rancho 13 14 Cordova and Elk Grove. 15 These plans are also used by the Water Agency 16 Board of Directors for decisions on financing, debt, 17 operations, service levels, and infrastructure 18 investments, including recent investments in the Freeport 19 pump intake on the Sacramento River, the Vineyard Surface Water Treatment Plant, and additional considerable 20 21 groundwater infrastructure. 22 Next slide, please. 23 (Document displayed on screen.) 24 WITNESS PETERSON: This slide shows the -- a 25 comparison of developed land use between 2010 and California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 build-out within the Zone 40 service area.

2	The Water Agency is responsible to meet the
3	water supply demand through build-out of Zone 40. And,
4	again, based on the Land Use Plans of the County of
5	Sacramento and the Cities of Elk Grove and Rancho
6	Cordova, the Water Supply Infrastructure Plan predicts
7	that Zone 40 will ultimately serve approximately 480,000
8	residents and estimating build-out somewhere around
9	2050 2052.
10	To meet this demand, the Water Agency has made
11	and will continue to make significant investments in
12	water supply infrastructure, including the expansion of
13	our leading surface Water Treatment Plant from 50 MGB,
14	million gallons per day capacity, to 150 million
15	gallons-per-day capacity.
16	Next slide, please.
17	(Document displayed on screen.)
18	WITNESS PETERSON: In order to meet the
19	existing future demands, the Water Agency has it
20	utilizes several sources of supply. The Water Agency
21	utilizes groundwater produced within the Zone 40 service
22	area, which is the area bounded by the dark blue line on
23	the slide, which is located between the South American
24	Subbasin, which is outlined in red, red dotted line.
25	The South American Subbasin itself largely
	California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 overlays the boundary of the Sacramento Essential 2 Groundwater Authority's Groundwater Management Plan 3 boundary, which is the shaded blue area, otherwise 4 referred to as the Central Basin for management purposes. The Central Basin boundary was established by 5 б the water flowing through a State process and was delineated based on county boundary, identified cones of 7 8 depression, persistent recharge areas and the boundaries 9 of other Water Districts.

10 The Sacramento Central Groundwater Authority's
11 Groundwater Master Plan establishes a target sustainable
12 yield for the Basin.

The Water Agency's groundwater production is consistent with the SCGA Groundwater Master Plan and recent groundwater production as high as 29,000 acre-feet per year and, at build-out, we anticipate production of up to 63,000 acre-feet per year depending on hydrologic conditions.

Water Agency also depends on a remediated groundwater supply through a 2010 agreement. Between the County of Sacramento, the Sacramento County Water Agency, and Aerojet, the Agency has a right to 8900 acre-feet of remediated groundwater from within the South American Subbasin that is treated and then discharged to the American River through Aerojet-operated facilities.

> California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

The Agency diverts that water supply under its
 agreement through the Freeport intake on the Sacramento
 River.
 The supply is a high reliability to the Agency

because it's generally not affected by drought. As well, 5 б this supply is accounted for in the SCGA Groundwater Master Plan is assumed to be returned to the South 7 8 American Subbasin. Next slide, please. 9 10 (Document displayed on screen.) WITNESS PETERSON: The Water Agency also 11 12 utilizes surface water. The Water Agency has the right to divert 45,000 -- up to 45,000 acre-feet per year of 13 14 CVP water through two contracts.

One is a contract for 15,000 acre-feet per year, which is actually part of a 22,000 acre-foot-per-year contract, a portion of which is subcontracted to the City of Folsom. In addition, the Water Agency has a SMUD assignment of CVP water of 30,000

20 acre-feet per year.

The Agency Water System Infrastructure Plan identifies a long-term average availability of our CVP supplies of just over 80,000 acre-feet per year. The Agency also has an appropriative water

25 right, which allows for diversion of up to 71,000

acre-feet per year at either the Freeport intake or the
 Sacramento River Water Treatment Plant for use in
 Zone 40.

4 This water right is subject to Term 91 and 5 curtailment based on Delta priority. The Agency's plans 6 anticipate a long-term average availability of the supply 7 of 22,400 acre-feet per year.

Next slide, please.

8

9 (Document displayed on screen.)

10 WITNESS PETERSON: In order to balance most 11 beneficially the use of both -- of all the supplies the 12 Agency depends on, the Agency is committed to implement 13 long-term conjunctive use to maximize surface water -- to 14 maximize surface water use in wet years and groundwater 15 use in dry years.

16 The Agency was an active participant in the 17 formation of the Water Forum Agreement. So the 18 objectives of the Water Forum Agreement were to provide 19 for additional service diversions, implement water demand 20 management measures and achieve improved flow patterns to 21 the Lower American River.

To this end, the Water Agency has already invested nearly half a billion dollars in service water infrastructure, inclusive of the Freeport intake and the Vineyard Surface Water Treatment Plan and anticipates

> California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 investing nearly the same amount again in the future to 2 ultimately achieve certain build-out in the Zone 40 area. 3 The Water Agency also addition -- maintains an extensive groundwater production distribution system, 4 which will continue to expand through build-out. 5 б The long-term conjunctive use goal of the agency would seek to achieve approximately 70 percent surface 7 8 water, 30 percent groundwater in wet and average years 9 and, in dry years, 30 percent surface water and 70 percent groundwater use. 10 11 Next slide, please. 12 (Document displayed on screen.) WITNESS PETERSON: The agency is concerned for 13 14 the potential injury as a result of the California 15 WaterFix. 16 And based on expert analysis of the water --17 the DWR and Bureau's WaterFix modeling, which was carried 18 out by MBK Engineers on behalf of the Agency, we have --19 we have concerns with the operations -- impacts of 20 operations of the agency. 21 The analysis done by MBK identified 22 inaccuracies in how the WaterFix modeling represents the 23 operations of the State Water Project and the CVP. And 24 based on this -- And based on independent expert modeling 25 by MBK to address those inaccuracies, I understand that California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

the WaterFix -- it's my opinion that the WaterFix could have the following impacts on the agency:

3 The modeling shows reductions in CVP North-of-Delta deliveries in average and wet years. 4 Also, the modeling demonstrated, in the 5 б specific two-year hydrologic cycle, as an example, the deliveries North-of-Delta could be reduced by as much as 7 5 percent in the second year. 8 In addition, the modeling indicates average 9 reductions in the end-of-September Folsom carryover 10 11 storage of about 29,000 acre-feet. Additionally the 12 modeling indicates an increase in the Term 91 curtailments. 13

The concern of the agency is that the impacts from the WaterFix will translate to reduced deliveries to the Water Agency. Reduced North-of-Delta deliveries will no doubt affect the Agency's ability to receive its water supply.

In addition, reductions in carryover storage in
Folsom will likely reduce the ability of Reclamation to
provide the Agency's CVP supplies and, further, the
increase in the triggering of Term 91 will reduce and
limit the ability of the agency to access any of its
surface water supplies through the Freeport intake.
Restrictions and reductions in the availability
California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 of surface water will cause the Water Agency to rely more heavily on groundwater than originally planned. 2 This 3 reduces -- reduces the effectiveness of our infrastructure investments that we've already made as 4 well as those that are planned, cause potential increase 5 б in the Agency's assumed long-term average groundwater use and result in increased operational groundwater 7 facilities. 8 9 Increased groundwater use by the agency could 10 in turn change the Basin groundwater management assumptions that SCGA has identified in its Groundwater 11 12 Master Plan relative to the sustainable yield of the 13 Central Basin. 14 And recall that the Central Basin is utilized 15 by multiple agencies, not just -- just -- not just the 16 Sacramento County Water Agency. 17 In addition, you will hear or have already 18 heard expert testimony regarding potential Project 19 impacts to reverse -- due to reverse flow that affect the 20 ability of the agency to divert water at Freeport and 21 impacts to groundwater and surface water interactions 22 along the Sacramento River affecting the availability of 23 groundwater to the agency from within the South American 24 Subbasin. 25 The modeling that I've reviewed helped form my

> California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 opinion and concern for the potential impacts of the 2 Water Agency from the California WaterFix. 3 Thank you. MR. FERGUSON: Thank you, Mr. Peterson. 4 That concludes my direct examination of the 5 б Agency. 7 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And does that conclude your direct for this entire panel? 8 9 MR. BEZERRA: Yes. CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. Let's go 10 ahead and take our morning break for the court reporter. 11 12 I assume the Department of Water Resources will be conducting cross-examination, so you may use the time 13 14 during the break to set up. 15 We will continue at 10:45. 16 (Recess taken at 10:33 a.m.) 17 (Proceedings resumed at 10:45 a.m.) 18 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. It is 10:45. We are back in session. 19 Just to do some quick time checking: 20 21 Mr. Berliner, Miss Ansley, how much time do you anticipate to require for your cross? 22 23 MS. ANSLEY: 30 minutes to an hour. 24 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. Who else is 25 going to conduct cross-examination of this panel? California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 And if could come up to the microphone and give 2 me a time estimate. 3 MS. AKROYD: Rebecca Akroyd, San Luis Delta-Mendota Water Authority. 4 I think 10 to 15 minutes. 5 б CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. MR. JACKSON: Michael Jackson on behalf of the 7 California Sports Fishing Protection Alliance, California 8 9 Water Impact Network and AquAlliance. I would expect about 20 minutes. 10 11 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So, by my math, 12 without a calculator, that should take us to about the noon-ish hour. So I am advising -- Is it -- Was it 13 14 Miss Nikkel? No. 15 Who was it that has . . . Group 7 and 15. 16 Mr. Ferguson. 17 MR. FERGUSON: And East Bay MUD as well. 18 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: You will be up after 19 lunch break. 20 And how much time do you anticipate needing? 21 MR. FERGUSON: The direct, I think about a little over an hour. 22 23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. 24 MR. BERLINER: About an hour on cross. 25 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: An hour on cross. California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 We might get to 9 today. I'm not sure about that, but 2 Group 9 should be on standby just in case. 3 All right. With that, then, Mr. Berliner. 4 Ah. Miss Ansley. MR. MILIBAND: Or, if I may, Chair Doduc, just 5 б to inquire on the other housekeeping item as to --7 THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. Who's speaking? MR. MILIBAND: Wes Miliband. 8 9 THE REPORTER: Thank you. MR. MILIBAND: Thank you. 10 11 Just proposed topics for cross-examination. 12 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Ah. Thank you for 13 the reminder. 14 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Team effort. 15 MS. ANSLEY: We'd like to ask each of them --16 each of these witnesses to provide testimony on the 17 information they rely on and potential impacts to the --18 their respective water agencies by the California 19 WaterFix, and that's the primary focus of the cross-examination. There may be just a couple 20 21 housekeeping kind of clarification questions in there. 22 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. 23 MS. ANSLEY: And -- Yeah. 24 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Anything else? 25 Miss Ansley? California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 MS. ANSLEY: No. Thank you. 2 Good morning. I'd like to start with 3 Mr. Roscoe. 4 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. ANSLEY: Mr. Roscoe, your testimony is --5 б in this proceeding is SSWD-1; is that correct? 7 WITNESS ROSCOE: Correct. MS. ANSLEY: And did anyone assist you in the 8 9 preparation of this testimony? 10 WITNESS ROSCOE: Yes. I have a very talented staff, and I had consultation with our counsel. In 11 12 addition, I attend a lot of water industry events and meetings and have had discussions with a number of people 13 14 who were testifying in this proceeding. 15 MS. ANSLEY: And, I'm sorry, my attention wandered. 16 17 Did Mr. York help you prepare your testimony? 18 WITNESS ROSCOE: Yes, he did. 19 MS. ANSLEY: Is there any particular parts of 20 your testimony that someone other than yourself drafted? 21 WITNESS ROSCOE: Mr. York gave me the information on the water history, on the water numbers 22 23 we've taken. 24 And I -- There could be other ones, but I know that he was involved in that. 25

> California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 MS. ANSLEY: Okay. And SSWD-2 is a statement 2 of your qualifications; is that correct? 3 WITNESS ROSCOE: Yes. 4 MS. ANSLEY: And you are not testifying here 5 today as an expert witness? б MR. BEZERRA: Objection: Relevance. I believe the only thing that's pertinent about 7 whether somebody is designated as an expert is whether we 8 9 provided a Statement of Qualifications. These experts are relying on their professional expertise. 10 11 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Miss Ansley. 12 MS. ANSLEY: Yeah, that's fine. I'm going to get to that. I'm sort of laying the groundwork of who he 13 14 is, how he's here today, and how he was disclosed a --15 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. 16 MS. ANSLEY: -- party presenting him. 17 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Just -- Just answer 18 the question. 19 WITNESS ROSCOE: I don't know about the legal 20 part of this. I'm not an expert in law. 21 But I think I've been in the water industry for 22 a very long time, managing Water Districts for 25 years. I have a Bachelor's and a Master's degree in Civil 23 24 Engineering with a specific focus on water resources. 25 And so, on some things here, I believe I do California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 have expertise, and some of these are just my knowledge 2 of the Water District, our water supply needs, and our 3 sources of water, and what's reliable and what's not reliable. 4 5 MS. ANSLEY: Thank you. б So, in your testimony, Paragraphs 22 to 32 of SSWD-1, you provide testimony concerning impacts of 7 California WaterFix on your District; is that correct? 8 9 WITNESS ROSCOE: Yes. CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Miss Ansley, do we 10 11 need to pull that up? Are you going to get into 12 specifics? MS. ANSLEY: Yes. We're going to look at 13 14 specific paragraphs and then we're going to look at a 15 couple referenced exhibits. 16 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. Let's just 17 wait for Mr. Baker to get it up. 18 Miss Ansley, what --19 (Document displayed on screen.) 20 MS. ANSLEY: Oh, I'm sorry. Paragraph 22. 21 (Document displayed on screen.) 22 MS. ANSLEY: Do you have that there in front of 23 you, Mr. Roscoe? 24 WITNESS ROSCOE: Yes, I do. 25 MS. ANSLEY: In looking at Paragraph 22, you California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 make the conclusion that the hydrologic modeling -- and 2 I'll just paraphrase, but please correct me if you 3 disagree -- performed for the DEIR and RDEIR indicate that, with the operation of the California WaterFix 4 Project, under the one modeled climate change scenario 5 and with demand growth, Folsom Reservoir will be drained б to approximately 100,000 acre-feet at the end of 7 8 September during 10 percent of all years in the future. 9 Do you see that? WITNESS ROSCOE: I do. 10 11 MS. ANSLEY: And do you rely on Figure 8 of 12 Exhibit Folsom 25 for that conclusion? WITNESS ROSCOE: Largely. 13 14 MS. ANSLEY: Can we bring up Exhibit Folsom 25, 15 please. 16 (Document displayed on screen.) 17 MS. ANSLEY: I think we're going to the last 18 page, the last graph at the bottom of the page. 19 Can you scroll down to Figure 8, please. 20 (Document displayed on screen.) 21 MS. ANSLEY: Mr. Roscoe, is this the figure 22 that you are relying on in this paragraph? WITNESS ROSCOE: That -- That's the figure that 23 24 I referenced in this paragraph. I think that I reviewed a lot of information that, in total, informed my opinion. 25 California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 MS. ANSLEY: Do you have any other figures or 2 information --3 WITNESS ROSCOE: Yeah --MS. ANSLEY: -- that --4 WITNESS ROSCOE: -- I do. 5 б MS. ANSLEY: -- that form the basis of this in 7 this paragraph? 8 WITNESS ROSCOE: I have reviewed modeling by 9 MBK Engineers and work by Jeff Weaver. In addition, my understanding is, Petitioners, 10 11 while this is modeling results, have indicated that the 12 operation of the system won't necessarily follow the modeling, and we don't know, because nobody has indicated 13 14 how the system will be operated, what the total impact 15 will be. 16 I can tell you also that while this chart bottoms out at around 90,000 acre-feet, my understanding, 17 18 from discussions with folks who know more about this 19 modeling than I do, is that that's the limit of the 20 modeling. That isn't necessarily the limit of reality. 21 MS. ANSLEY: Can I move to strike the portions 22 that are nonresponsive to my original question? MR. MILIBAND: I object to the motion to 23 24 strike. 25 Miss Ansley asked Mr. Roscoe if he had any California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 other information to support his conclusion.

2	CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: We'll leave it in.
3	MS. ANSLEY: Okay.
4	At Figure 8 here, Mr. Roscoe, would you agree
5	that what this figure demonstrates is that the No-Action
6	Alternative, which is here in dark blue on the screen, is
7	the same conclusion that you draw for Folsom Reservoir
8	drained to approximately 100,000 acre-feet at the end of
9	September during 10 percent of all years in the future?
10	WITNESS ROSCOE: Yeah.
11	MR. MILIBAND: Objection: Vague and ambiguous.
12	We have multiple modeling curves here. The
13	No-Action Alternative is similar to some but not others.
14	MS. ANSLEY: Well
15	CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Hold on. Let's let
16	the witness attempt to answer.
17	And if you need you need further
18	clarification, Mr. Roscoe, just ask.
19	WITNESS ROSCOE: Maybe the question could just
20	be repeated.
21	MS. ANSLEY: Sure. Maybe a little better
22	phrased.
23	So let's just look at the No-Action Alternative
24	which is here in dark blue.
25	Do you see that?
	California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1

WITNESS ROSCOE: I do.

2 MS. ANSLEY: And in your Paragraph 22, you had 3 said that the modeled scenario under the -- You had said 4 (reading): ". . . Under the one modeled climate change 5 б scenario with demand growth, Folsom Reservoir would be drained to approximately 100,000 acre-feet at the 7 end of September during 10 percent of all years in 8 9 the future." And my only question here is, does the No-Action 10 Alternative also show that result? 11 WITNESS ROSCOE: In this model depiction, the 12 No-Action Alternative is for roughly 10 percent of the 13 14 modeled times, is very similar to the No-Action with 15 Project is very similar to the No-Action Alternative. 16 I'd like to amplify, if I could --17 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Hold on. Before you 18 amplify. 19 That was not the question that she asked. 20 WITNESS ROSCOE: Okay. 21 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: She asked to -- for 22 you to look at the No-Action Alternative. And her 23 questioning was whether that line, that blue line, also 24 shows the 100,000 acre-feet storage in 10 percent of the 25 time at the end of September, if I understood your California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 question correctly, Miss Ansley.

2	MS. ANSLEY: Yes.
3	WITNESS ROSCOE: I would agree with that.
4	CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay.
5	MS. ANSLEY: Okay. And, then, going back to
б	your testimony, can we look at Paragraph 23, please.
7	(Document displayed on screen.)
8	MS. ANSLEY: Do you see that there?
9	WITNESS ROSCOE: I do.
10	MS. ANSLEY: And in this paragraph, you
11	reference DWR-514, Figure 14; is that correct?
12	WITNESS ROSCOE: Yes, I do.
13	MS. ANSLEY: And you state (reading):
14	"According to Figure 14, with the Proposed
15	Project, in 5 percent of the years, Folsom Reservoir
16	storage will be drawn down to 90,000 acre-feet or
17	less at the end of September."
18	Do you see that?
19	WITNESS ROSCOE: I do.
20	MS. ANSLEY: Can we look at 514 DWR-514,
21	Figure 14?
22	(Document displayed on screen.)
23	MS. ANSLEY: And looking at Figure 14, and
24	referencing back to the statement that we just read from
25	your testimony, I have a similar question as the before
	California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 figure.

2	Is the same conclusion true for the No-Action
3	Alternative, which is here shown as a dark black line?
4	A. Yeah. I think my testimony is more than just
5	the sentence that is being asked. The sentence being
6	asked is, does this figure depict that Folsom will be
7	drawn down to roughly 90,000 acre-feet in 5 percent of
8	the time?
9	My testimony on injury to the District is, it's
10	not clear whether that is going to be reality because
11	that's all this model can do.
12	CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Yes. And I did note
13	that in your written testimony, but that's not the
14	question Miss Ansley asked.
15	So go ahead and just answer her question,
16	please.
17	WITNESS ROSCOE COSIO: That's my understanding
18	of what this graph is supposed to depict.
19	MS. ANSLEY: Can I get clarification for that
20	on the record, that that is the same conclusion you can
21	draw for the No-Action Alternative on this graph or
22	this figure? Excuse me.
23	WITNESS ROSCOE: Yes.
24	MS. ANSLEY: I'd like to look at Paragraph 30
25	of your testimony, please.
	California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

lifornia Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 (Document displayed on screen.) 2 MS. ANSLEY: Do you have that in front of you, 3 Mr. Roscoe? WITNESS ROSCOE: I do. 4 MS. ANSLEY: In Paragraph 30, you testified 5 б that the DEIR/EIS and the RDEIR/SDEIS indicate that in projected future conditions with the Project, Lower 7 American River stream flows would be -- Lower American 8 9 River stream flows would be materially lower in many months in many years. 10 11 Do you see that statement? 12 WITNESS ROSCOE: I do. MS. ANSLEY: And are you relying on what you 13 14 cite there, SSDW-14, as the basis for that statement? 15 WITNESS ROSCOE: In part. 16 MS. ANSLEY: Do you provide any other 17 references for --WITNESS ROSCOE: Not in my testimony, no. 18 MS. ANSLEY: Can we look at SSWD-14. 19 20 (Document displayed on screen.) 21 MS. ANSLEY: And I believe that this is a four-page exhibit; is that correct, Mr. Roscoe? We can 22 23 thumb through it really fast if you need to. 24 WITNESS ROSCOE: Yes. I didn't bring that one 25 with me, and I -- my recollection is, it has a lot more California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 than just this.

2 MS. ANSLEY: Sure. So let's maybe look at that 3 really fast. So, the first page here is Table C-19-5. And 4 maybe we can look -- And this is a comparison of existing 5 conditions with Alternative 4 H1; is that correct? б 7 WITNESS ROSCOE: Yes. MS. ANSLEY: Can we look at the next page. 8 9 (Document displayed on screen.) MS. ANSLEY: And the next page is -- that you 10 11 refer to is Table 19-6; is that correct? 12 WITNESS ROSCOE: Yes. MS. ANSLEY: And it compares existing 13 conditions with Alternative 4 H2 -- Alternative 4 H2; is 14 15 that correct? 16 WITNESS ROSCOE: Yes. 17 MS. ANSLEY: And the third page that you -- By 18 the way, did you prepare this exhibit? WITNESS ROSCOE: I -- I did not. 19 20 MS. ANSLEY: Who did prepare this exhibit? 21 WITNESS ROSCOE: I'm -- I'm having a tough time 22 with my memory on who prepared this. I -- I can provide 23 that, if you would like. I don't have it at -- on quick 24 recall. 25 MS. ANSLEY: But this is the exhibit that you California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 relied on in forming your conclusion.

2 WITNESS ROSCOE: In -- In part. 3 MS. ANSLEY: Pardon me. I don't remember if I clarified this. 4 So this third page is Table C-19-7. 5 б WITNESS ROSCOE: Yes. 7 MS. ANSLEY: And this compares existing conditions to Alternative 4 H3; is that correct? 8 9 WITNESS ROSCOE: Yes. MS. ANSLEY: And then, finally, the last page 10 11 that was excerpted here. 12 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Next page, please, 13 Mr. Baker. 14 (Document displayed on screen.) 15 MR. MILIBAND: And, Ms. Doduc, if I'm right, I 16 have a copy of this in writing I can give for the 17 witness. It might help reference. 18 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Please. 19 WITNESS ROSCOE: Thank you. 20 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So what is your 21 question, Miss Ansley? MS. ANSLEY: Oh. I just wanted to make sure 22 23 that we understood that there are four pages here --24 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Yes, we can --25 MS. ANSLEY: -- and that --California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: -- see that. 2 MS. ANSLEY: Yeah. 3 So just to confirm: This is Table C-19-8; correct, Mr. Roscoe? 4 5 WITNESS ROSCOE: Yes. б MS. ANSLEY: And this compares existing conditions with Alternative 4 H4; is that correct? 7 8 WITNESS ROSCOE: Yes. 9 MS. ANSLEY: All right. And we can stay on this page since my questions are, then, applicable to 10 11 just all four pages. 12 So, looking at Table C-19-8. Would you agree that, and as applicable to the 13 14 previous three tables we just looked at and talked about, 15 this is a comparison between existing condition and the alternatives mentioned here, and it is not competent with 16 17 the No-Action Alternative; is that correct? 18 WITNESS ROSCOE: This is a comparison of 19 existing condition with Alternative 4 H4; right? 20 MS. ANSLEY: Yes. 21 WITNESS ROSCOE: Thank you. 22 MS. ANSLEY: And this is not a -- There is not 23 a comparison with the No-Action Alternative on any of 24 these four tables; is that correct? 25 WITNESS ROSCOE: I -- No, that's correct. California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 MS. ANSLEY: And the alternatives listed here on tables C-19-5, C-19-6, C-19-7, and this one, C-19-8, 2 3 all include alternatives modeled under the late long-term scenario; is that correct? 4 WITNESS ROSCOE: (Examining documents.) Yes. 5 б MS. ANSLEY: Do you have an understanding of 7 what the late long-term scenario is? WITNESS ROSCOE: Yeah, I think I have a working 8 9 understanding. I'd have a hard time defining all that went into it. 10 11 MS. ANSLEY: So, it is your understanding that 12 this is modeling long-term climate change in the year 2060? 13 14 WITNESS ROSCOE: Late long-term, H4. Yes, I think it does. 15 16 MS. ANSLEY: And that this includes 17 45 centimeters of sea-level rise? 18 WITNESS ROSCOE: No, I wouldn't -- I wouldn't 19 testify that 45 is right, but I believe sea-level rise is 20 included in the late long-term. 21 MS. ANSLEY: And that these alternatives also 22 include 65,000 acres of habitat restoration? 23 WITNESS ROSCOE: I -- I won't -- I -- I'm not 24 confident on the number. 25 MS. ANSLEY: Just a moment. California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 I believe you testified earlier that you relied on the modeling testimony of MBK here in this proceeding? 2 3 WITNESS ROSCOE: Yes. MS. ANSLEY: As well as Mr. Weaver? 4 WITNESS ROSCOE: Yes. Well, my understanding 5 б is, Mr. Weaver reviewed modeling results. I'm not sure he did his own -- I don't believe he did his own 7 8 independent model. 9 MS. ANSLEY: But you reviewed and relied on Mr. Weaver's conclusions. 10 11 WITNESS ROSCOE: Yes. 12 MS. ANSLEY: Which part of MBK's analysis did 13 you review? 14 WITNESS ROSCOE: Summary information. 15 MS. ANSLEY: Can you be more specific than 16 that? WITNESS ROSCOE: I did not bring MBK's exhibits 17 18 with me, and that would take me a while to pour through 19 and recall which I read and which I didn't read. 20 MS. ANSLEY: So I guess we can try to shortcut 21 that just to clarify. 22 So, did you review each of their exhibits or 23 just a summary of their findings? 24 WITNESS ROSCOE: I -- I reviewed individual 25 exhibits and a summary, but without having them in front California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

of me and saying, "Yup, I remember that one," I can't
 tell you which specific exhibits.

3 MS. ANSLEY: And are you familiar with the 4 CalSim modeling? WITNESS ROSCOE: I'm -- I'm not a professional 5 б Modeler. 7 MS. ANSLEY: But do you have a working familiarity with CalSim? 8 9 WITNESS ROSCOE: I am familiar with what CalSim 10 attempts to model, but I'm not representing that I am an

11 expert in any of the modeling in CalSim.

MS. ANSLEY: And have you ever discussed CalSim modeling with the Department of Water Resources or the United States Bureau of Reclamation's Modelers?

15 WITNESS ROSCOE: I've had conversations with 16 Mr. Miliband on occasion. We'd meet with him at various 17 conferences and events, and I chat with him on a number 18 of topics. I have not talked with Mr. Miliband in depth 19 on modeling assumptions that he uses and doesn't use.

20 MS. ANSLEY: Are you aware that Mr. Miliband is 21 not a Modeler, he's an Operator?

WITNESS ROSCOE: Mr. Miliband in his present
role is in charge of operating the Bureau's CVP system.
MS. ANSLEY: Have you used CalSim to assess any
Projects that you've been involved in?

California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com WITNESS ROSCOE: I have not.

2	MS. ANSLEY: And do you understand the
3	differences between MBK's modeling approach to the
4	Cal WaterFix, as testified here by MBK, as compared to
5	how the Department of Water Resources and the United
6	States Bureau of Reclamation modeled the Cal WaterFix?
7	MR. MILIBAND: Objection: Vague and ambiguous.
8	We're talking about an extremely large amount
9	of technical information.
10	And I'll point out, the Department of Water
11	Resources has not produced the modeling results from
12	their own modeling for this hearing that would allow
13	witnesses like Mr. Roscoe to actually review those
14	results.
15	Instead, we have extremely complex technical
16	files that require technical expertise to
17	CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Roscoe was
18	there. You don't need to justify on that.
19	Miss Ansley, where are you going with this? He
20	is not an expert on the CalSim or on modeling.
21	MS. ANSLEY: Well, I believe that these experts
22	testified that this is the type of information that they
23	rely on early when I I I'm sorry. I think it was
24	Mr. Miliband asked Mr Mr. Roscoe this, but
25	And they all are relying on MBK's at least
	California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 Mr. Roscoe is --

2 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: You guys took on 3 MKB. Is there an expert --4 MS. ANSLEY: Right. CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: -- who provided 5 б modeling requirement information? MS. ANSLEY: That's right. So they -- So 7 they -- they formed their conclusions based on that 8 9 testimony, and I simply just wanted to know if they had an understanding of the differences in the approaches 10 taken by MB -- as a Manager between MBK --11 12 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So a general 13 understanding. 14 MS. ANSLEY: Sure, as -- as much information as 15 to his level of understanding. 16 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Roscoe. 17 WITNESS ROSCOE: My understanding is, the --18 the conclusions that MBK reaches in -- include their own 19 independent runs of the model, plus what has been 20 described to me as post-processing reality checks, and 21 that -- does that model result actually represent past 22 and expected future operations. 23 MS. ANSLEY: And -- And that's your 24 understanding of the difference you have with Neilstad 25 (phonetic)?

California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com 1 WITNESS ROSCOE: Yes.

2 Yes to the first, no to the second. 3 MS. ANSLEY: Okay. Thank you, Mr. Roscoe. I think I'm ready to move on to Mr. Peifer. 4 Good morning, Mr. Peifer. 5 б WITNESS PEIFER: Good morning. MS. ANSLEY: Your testimony here today is 7 CITYSAC Number 1; is that correct? 8 9 WITNESS PEIFER: That is correct, in addition to City of Sac 19 as amended. 10 MS. ANSLEY: Did anyone assist you in the 11 12 preparation of this testimony? WITNESS PEIFER: Yes. This was a collaborative 13 14 effort between myself and my colleague Mr. Ewart. 15 In addition, we worked with our attorneys to 16 develop that. There was a number of other people who 17 reviewed that testimony and participated, including our 18 Water Quality Team, which testified yesterday. 19 MS. ANSLEY: Are there specific sections of 20 your testimony that Mr. Ewart drafted? 21 WITNESS PEIFER: Mr. Ewart had a greater hand 22 in preparing the testimony that affected intake 23 structures. 24 Or that affects the intake structures. 25 MS. ANSLEY: And as a matter of housekeeping, California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 were you disclosed as an expert witness here today? 2 WITNESS PEIFER: I am not representing myself 3 as an expert witness today. MS. ANSLEY: You're currently the Principal 4 Engineer for City of Sacramento? 5 б WITNESS PEIFER: I am. MS. ANSLEY: And the City of Sacramento diverts 7 water from the Sacramento River at the Sacramento River 8 9 Treatment Plant; correct? 10 WITNESS PEIFER: Yes. 11 MS. ANSLEY: And this Point of Diversion is 12 downstream from the proposed new intakes under the Petition at issue here; correct? 13 14 WITNESS PEIFER: I would say upstream. 15 MS. ANSLEY: Oh, it's upstream? Sorry. 16 That -- I'm sorry. 17 I apologize. That's my mistake. 18 And do you have an estimate of the distance? 19 MR. MILIBAND: Objection: Vaque. 20 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: The distance, 21 Miss Ansley? MS. ANSLEY: The distance between the -- the 22 point of diversion at the Sacramento River Treatment 23 24 Plant and the new proposed diversions. 25 WITNESS PEIFER: I do not immediately have an California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 estimate.

2	MS. ANSLEY: As another matter of housekeeping,
3	this morning, I believe that you attested to a number of
4	exhibits off the City of Sacramento exhibit index;
5	correct?
6	WITNESS PEIFER: Yes.
7	MS. ANSLEY: Having reviewed your testimony, I
8	see references to two exhibits beyond your testimony,
9	which is CITYSAC-1. I see a reference to CITYSAC-2 on
10	Page 2, and then I see a reference to CITYSAC-18 in
11	Footnote 1 on Page 4.
12	Can you point to me in your testimony where you
13	specifically cite or reference an exhibit off the City of
14	Sacramento Exhibit List?
15	MR. MILIBAND: Objection to the extent it's
16	vague. It sounds like Miss Ansley just identified
17	exhibits, so it's unclear what the question really is,
18	having already identified two additional exhibits on the
19	City of Sac Exhibit List.
20	MS. ANSLEY: Sure.
21	CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Where are you going
22	with this?
23	MS. ANSLEY: Where I'm going with this is that
24	I believe he cites to two City of Sac exhibits in his
25	testimony. But this morning, in a long stream of
	California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

exhibits, he confirmed the -- that other exhibits were
 true and correct copies, and I don't believe that his
 testimony cites to CITYSAC-referenced exhibits. I see a
 reference to CITYSAC-2 and a reference to CITYSAC-18.
 And I just thought maybe he could point out in

6 his testimony where he is citing other exhibits off the7 Exhibit List.

MR. MILIBAND: Then I would like to insert an 8 9 objection as to relevance. And if, for no other reason than purposes of efficiency, there's no rule requiring 10 that each and every exhibit be referenced in the 11 12 testimony. That is the purpose, at least in part, for oral testimony to lay evidentiary and foundational 13 14 statements such as Mr. Peifer provided this morning. 15 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Yes. Miss Ansley, 16 why is this significant? 17 MS. ANSLEY: I'm happy to move on. It's just 18 more of a procedural issue that --19 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Move on. 20 MS. ANSLEY: Looking at Paragraph 4 of your 21 testimony. 22 (Document displayed on screen.) 23 MS. ANSLEY: This testimony is intended to 24 provide a background on Sacramento's water rights and 25 entitlements; is that correct? California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 WITNESS PEIFER: That is correct. 2 MS. ANSLEY: It also identifies water sources 3 and facility capabilities -- or capacities? Excuse me. WITNESS PEIFER: It's citing that my testimony 4 5 includes this in this paragraph. б MS. ANSLEY: All right. And your testimony 7 also here provides an opinion for the potential impacts 8 to causal injury by the California WaterFix? 9 WITNESS PEIFER: It states that -- It describes that I have an opinion on impact from the California 10 11 WaterFix. 12 MS. ANSLEY: If we can move to Paragraph 24. (Document displayed on screen.) 13 14 MS. ANSLEY: In 24, this starts your section on 15 potential injuries to Sacramento from California WaterFix; is that correct? 16 17 WITNESS PEIFER: Yes. 18 MS. ANSLEY: And you testify here in 19 Paragraph 25, which we can also see, that your opinion is 20 based on your training and experience; is that correct? 21 WITNESS PEIFER: Yes. 22 MS. ANSLEY: Moving to Paragraph 26. 23 (Document displayed on screen.) 24 MR. MILIBAND: I would just like to insert what 25 is a late objection, and that is, it's misstating the California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 testimony. It's almost an incomplete question.

2 The written testimony speaks for itself. If 3 there's a clarifying or additional question, certainly welcome hearing that from Miss Ansley, but it does 4 somewhat misstate the testimony in that last question. 5 б CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Fine. Let's just 7 move on, please. 8 MS. ANSLEY: Okay. Looking at Paragraph 26. 9 (Document displayed on screen.) MS. ANSLEY: In addition to your training and 10 11 experience here in Paragraph 26, do you also rely -- and 12 I'm looking at about the fourth line up -- on the testimony of highly-credible experts? 13 14 WITNESS PEIFER: I do. 15 MS. ANSLEY: And I think you testified orally earlier that those would be MBK and Mr. Weaver? 16 17 WITNESS PEIFER: Yes. 18 MS. ANSLEY: Is -- Is there a reason why you 19 didn't name them specifically in this testimony? 20 WITNESS PEIFER: There is no particular reason. 21 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: This is very painful, Miss Ansley. 22 23 MS. ANSLEY: And which parts of MBK's analysis 24 did you review? 25 WITNESS PEIFER: Over the last several months, California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 I've read a report from MBK quantifying impacts. I've 2 seen a number of presentations that Walter has made which 3 quantify this. 4 MS. ANSLEY: These are presentations that are 5 different from the testimony submitted in this б proceeding? WITNESS PEIFER: I did not see Walter's 7 8 presentation during this proceeding. 9 MS. ANSLEY: Have you reviewed the exhibits submitted in support of MBK's work in this proceeding? 10 WITNESS PEIFER: I have. 11 12 MS. ANSLEY: And are you familiar with CalSim 13 modeling? 14 WITNESS PEIFER: I am -- I'm not a CalSim 15 Modeler. I use the analysis from CalSim Modelers. 16 MS. ANSLEY: And have you ever discussed CalSim 17 modeling with either the Department of Water Resources or 18 the United States Bureau of Reclamation Modelers? 19 WITNESS PEIFER: Not in the context of California WaterFix. 20 21 MS. ANSLEY: In what respects? 22 WITNESS PEIFER: In the past, there have been 23 questions and comments that have come up on previous 24 Biological Opinions. 25 MS. ANSLEY: And have you used CalSim to assess California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 any Projects that you've been involved in?

2 WITNESS PEIFER: We've relied -- Or I have 3 personally relied on CalSim Modelers for Projects in the past. Again, I'm not a CalSim Modeler. 4 5 MS. ANSLEY: And the same question that we б asked Mr. Roscoe: 7 Do you understand the differences between MBK's modeling approach to the California WaterFix as compared 8 9 to the Petitioners' model of the California WaterFix? MR. MILIBAND: Objection to the extent it's 10 11 vague and really kind of compound; it assumes facts not 12 in evidence. CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Miliband, let's 13 14 just let Mr. Peifer answer to the extent that he can so 15 we can get through this. 16 WITNESS PEIFER: I would defer that question to 17 MBK. 18 MS. ANSLEY: You would defer your own 19 understanding of the differences between the Petitioners' modeling and MBK's modeling? 20 21 MR. MILIBAND: Objection to the -- I'm trying not to object, Madam Chair, but it seems to be misstating 22 23 a bit of the testimony. 24 If there's a clarifying question that 25 Miss Ansley has, I welcome hearing that. I'll try to California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 reserve objections.

2 MS. ANSLEY: I'm just looking for his 3 understanding. CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Peifer is not an 4 expert on either CalSim or on modeling. He will defer 5 б those sort of questions to the expert witnesses upon 7 which they are relying. 8 Move on, Miss Ansley. 9 MS. ANSLEY: All right. I'd like to move next to Mr. Peterson. 10 11 Mr. Peterson, can you confirm that you drafted 12 the testimony marked as SWCA-19 (sic)? WITNESS PETERSON: I developed and refined that 13 14 testimony with assistance from Water Agency staff and 15 counsel. 16 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you for 17 anticipating her next question and moving things along. 18 MS. ANSLEY: Did -- Did Mr. Grinstead 19 contribute to your testimony? 20 WITNESS PETERSON: Yes. 21 MS. ANSLEY: And what sections -- Or in what 22 way did Mr. Grinstead contribute? 23 WITNESS PETERSON: To the provision of 24 documents and data to -- to help fill in the blanks in 25 terms of numbers and references to Projects and California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 projections and things like that.

2 MS. ANSLEY: And how about Mr. Williams, Mr. Forrest Williams. Did he also contribute? 3 4 WITNESS PETERSON: Similarly, yes. 5 MS. ANSLEY: Similarly in what way? Could you б be specific? 7 WITNESS PETERSON: The provision of information related to fill in the blanks in terms of, you know, 8 describing either operations or -- or the nature of 9 our -- our system, projections on demand, et cetera. 10 11 Again, similar nature. 12 MS. ANSLEY: If we look at Page 2, I quess it starts on Line 21, of your testimony, SCWA-19. 13 14 (Document displayed on screen.) 15 MS. ANSLEY: Do you have that there in front of 16 you? 17 WITNESS PETERSON: Yes. 18 MS. ANSLEY: And just to confirm: You do 19 provide -- Let me flip to the back. You do provide an opinion as to whether there 20 21 is potential injury from the California WaterFix to 22 Sacramento County Water Agency's water rights? 23 WITNESS PETERSON: I identified potential 24 impacts from the WaterFix to our ability to utilize our 25 water supplies.

> California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 MS. ANSLEY: And do your conclusions regarding 2 potential injury rely on, or are they based on, the 3 technical analyses prepared by MBK Engineers? WITNESS PETERSON: Yes. 4 5 MS. ANSLEY: As well as East Bay Municipal б Utility District's Exhibit 152? 7 WITNESS PETERSON: Yes. MS. ANSLEY: And, finally, as well as the 8 9 groundwater analysis performed by Dr. Steffen Mehl, which is SCWA-4? 10 WITNESS PETERSON: Yes. 11 12 MS. ANSLEY: Did SCWA -- Aside from those technical analyses, did SCWA perform any independent 13 14 technical analysis of injury to the -- injury to the 15 water rights from the California WaterFix? 16 WITNESS PETERSON: Did not. 17 MS. ANSLEY: Okay. Then Mr. Williams, please. 18 WITNESS WILLIAMS: Yes. 19 MS. ANSLEY: And you drafted the testimony 20 marked as Exhibit SCWA-3? 21 WITNESS WILLIAMS: In conjunction with SCWA 22 staff and assistance from my attorney. 23 MS. ANSLEY: And what assistance did you 24 receive from your attorney? 25 WITNESS WILLIAMS: Basically a review as to California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 relevance of testimony provided.

2 MS. ANSLEY: Did anyone here on the panel today 3 help you prepare your testimony? 4 WITNESS WILLIAMS: Let's see. 5 Nope. б MS. ANSLEY: On Pages 2 to 3 of your testimony, which is SCWA-3 --7 8 WITNESS WILLIAMS: Yes. 9 MS. ANSLEY: -- you state that you -- your testimony relates to the testimonies of Eileen White? 10 11 WITNESS WILLIAMS: Yes. 12 MR. FERGUSON: Can I raise a quick objection? 13 Perhaps I was not clear enough in my 14 questioning on -- on direct of Mr. Williams. He's going 15 to speak to reverse flow events and the reverse flow 16 issue as it impacts Sacramento County Water Agency in the 17 next panel. All I was really doing is trying to affirm 18 that this was his testimony. 19 We did indicate in the testimony that he did 20 contribute to the development of Mr. Peterson's 21 testimony, and that's why he's appearing on this panel. 22 There will be plenty of opportunity to cross-examine him 23 on the remainder of the testimony in the next panel. 24 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. Thank you, 25 Mr. Ferguson.

1 MS. ANSLEY: Let me just have a followup 2 question, then. 3 No. I'll -- I'll hold it for that panel. 4 MR. FERGUSON: Sorry if there was any confusion about that. Just trying to be efficient in the way we 5 б identified. 7 MS. ANSLEY: That's fine. Can I have a minute? I think we have a series 8 9 of just a couple questions we want to ask the entire Board. Let me make sure. 10 11 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. 12 (Pause in proceedings.) MS. ANSLEY: Mr. Roscoe, I thought that I heard 13 14 you testify earlier today -- and please correct me if I'm 15 wrong -- that -- that, pursuant to MBK's analysis, CVP 16 supplies North-of-Delta will change under the California 17 WaterFix? 18 MR. MILIBAND: Objection --19 MS. ANSLEY: Was that your --20 MR. MILIBAND: -- misstates testimony. I don't 21 believe that Mr. Roscoe testified to that. CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: What specific 22 23 question are you leading to, Miss Ansley? 24 MS. ANSLEY: We're just trying to confirm. We 25 really wanted to know who had made that statement California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

1 earlier, that --

2	CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. Miss Ansley
3	will repeat her question, and if that is not what you
4	intended, you may say so.
5	WITNESS ROSCOE: I I think I heard the
6	question and I don't recall saying that it will My
7	concern in my testimony, if I can recall what I said,
8	was, in my opinion, Cal WaterFix has not presented an
9	Operations Plan on how it's going to be operated and what
10	the effects on Folsom Reservoir lake levels will be,
11	which will affect our access to water supplies or stream
12	flows in Lower American River.
13	The modeling results show one thing but they've
14	testified that they won't necessarily operate to the
15	modeling results, so we don't know.
16	CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you,
17	Mr. Roscoe.
18	MS. ANSLEY: Thank you.
19	Could we ask the panel if any of them made that
20	opinion opined on that?
21	CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: You may ask.
22	MS. ANSLEY: So, I'm addressing this to the
23	whole panel.
24	The conclusion that MBK's analysis indicated
25	that CVP supplies North-of-Delta will change under the
	California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 California WaterFix.

2 WITNESS PETERSON: Yes. 3 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Did anyone recall --4 WITNESS PETERSON: Yes. CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: -- making that? 5 б Yes, Mr. Peterson does. 7 MS. ANSLEY: Oh. Thank you, Mr. Peterson. And what specific work have you indicated you 8 9 reviewed that your statement that your CVP supply would decrease by 5 percent? 10 11 WITNESS PETERSON: Again, I indicated --12 MR. MILIBAND: Objection: That misstates the 13 testimony. 14 He didn't say his CVP supply would decrease by 15 5 percent. 16 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: CVP supplies in 17 general, Mr. Peterson. 18 WITNESS PETERSON: Correct. 19 MS. ANSLEY: Can we see exhibit Sac Valley Water Users SVWU-108? 20 21 (Document displayed on screen.) 22 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Are you on the same 23 line of questioning still for Mr. Peterson? 24 MS. ANSLEY: Yes. We're going to clear quickly 25 with Mr. Peterson and I believe we're probably done. California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 So, Page 9, I believe, Table 1. 2 (Document displayed on screen.) 3 MS. ANSLEY: One second. 4 Mr. Peterson, Sacramento County Water Agency has a CVP contract; correct? 5 б WITNESS PETERSON: Correct. 7 MS. ANSLEY: And are you familiar with the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation's policy of balancing supplies 8 9 north and south from the Delta if regulation allows for 10 conveyance south of the Delta? 11 WITNESS PETERSON: I have an understanding that 12 that's how the Bureau of Reclamation operates. MS. ANSLEY: And isn't your CVP contract 13 14 subject to USBR policies? 15 And I meant United States Bureau of 16 Reclamation. I apologize. 17 WITNESS PETERSON: The . . . 18 MR. FERGUSON: I'm going to raise an objection: 19 That's -- That's vague. 20 Can you be more specific about policies? 21 MS. ANSLEY: Mr. Peterson, is there not a term 22 in the CVP contract that makes you subject to United 23 States Bureau of Reclamation policies? 24 MR. MILIBAND: I'm going to object as vague and 25 ambiguous because there's a lot of CVP Water Service California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

1 Contractors.

2 There's a -- There's a specific policy that's 3 relevant here. There's an M&I shortage policy that Reclamation adopted last year. So when we say 4 "policies," it's vague and ambiguous as to --5 б CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Miss Ansley. 7 MS. ANSLEY: Sure. How about the balancing policy. We'll just stick with that. 8 9 WITNESS PETERSON: Could you --CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Peterson? 10 11 WITNESS PETERSON: Could you repeat your 12 question? MS. ANSLEY: Is your -- I believe my last 13 14 question was, does your CVP contract have a term that 15 expressly states that you are subject to the United 16 States Bureau of Reclamation policies, which would here 17 include here the balancing policy? 18 WITNESS PETERSON: I believe it does. 19 MS. ANSLEY: And isn't it true that the 20 conclusion by MBK that you relied on in forming your 21 conclusion about decreased CVP supply simply shows an application of the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation balancing 22 23 policy? 24 WITNESS PETERSON: It depicts, to your example, 25 reflecting the California WaterFix and the resultant California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

change in flows of deliveries North-of-Delta and south of 1 2 Delta. 3 MS. ANSLEY: So, just for a clear record, 4 that's a yes to my question? WITNESS PETERSON: Yes. 5 б MS. ANSLEY: I think we're done with this 7 panel. Thank you. 8 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you, I think. 9 Miss Morris? 10 MS. MORRIS: (Shaking head.) 11 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: You're now passing 12 on cross-examination. 13 MS. MORRIS: (Nodding head.) 14 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Miss Akroyd, 15 accompanied by Mr. Williams. 16 MR. WILLIAMS: I'm going to help Miss Akroyd 17 pass out documents. 18 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Ah, okay. 19 And then we have Mr. Jackson next; right? 20 MR. JACKSON: (Nodding head.) 21 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. 22 Oh, before Miss Akroyd begins, let me just go ahead and confirm for the record that the other 23 24 Petitioner, Miss Aufdemberge, does not have 25 cross-examination. California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

1 MS. AUFDEMBERGE: I do not. Thank you very 2 much. 3 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. 4 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY 5 MS. AKROYD: Thank you. Rebecca Akroyd for б San Luis Delta-Mendota Water Authority. 7 I'd like to begin with a few questions for Mr. Peifer. 8 9 Did I pronounce that correctly? WITNESS PEIFER: Yes, you did, Miss Akroyd. 10 MS. AKROYD: Thank you. 11 12 First, the City of Sacramento's -- The City of 13 Sacramento is located upstream from the new Points of 14 Diversion proposed in the California WaterFix Change 15 Petition; correct? 16 WITNESS PEIFER: That is correct. 17 MS. AKROYD: Thank you. 18 And I believe you testified today and in your 19 written testimony that the risk of injury to City of 20 Sacramento's water supply from WaterFix Project is in 21 part due to decreased reliability of water supply; is 22 that correct? 23 WITNESS PEIFER: That is correct. 24 MS. AKROYD: Now, outside of the WaterFix 25 context, do you recall that the City of Sacramento California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 recently certified the level of available water supplies 2 it would have assuming three additional dry years as part 3 of the three-year stress test requested by the State 4 Water Board? WITNESS PEIFER: We -- We did, and that assumes 5 б that a particular hydrological pattern would reoccur from 7 2017 to 2019, I believe. And I'll also add, that is in the timeframe 8 9 well before California WaterFix would be constructed. 10 MS. AKROYD: I understand that. Thank you. 11 The certification that you just discussed, in 12 addition to being based on the specific hydrologic time 13 period we -- you just referenced, that certification was 14 based on then-current supply and demands considerations 15 based on existing criteria and contracts and water 16 rights; correct? 17 MR. MILIBAND: Objection: Relevance, given 18 Mr. Peifer's testimony that the certification relates to 19 the next three years and his understanding is, 20 operational WaterFix would not occur for an estimate of 21 10 years. 22 MS. ANSLEY: I believe my question was on a 23 slightly different point as opposed to the hydrology, 24 but, rather, was the cert -- certification based on 25 the -- the existing criteria or current supply and demand California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 considerations in the Sac -- City of Sacramento? 2 MR. MILIBAND: Same objection. 3 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Overruled. 4 Please answer. 5 WITNESS PEIFER: Could you repeat that б question, please? 7 MS. AKROYD: Sure. That certification was based on then-current 8 9 supply and demand considerations based on existing 10 criteria in contracts and water rights for the City of 11 Sacramento; is that correct? 12 WITNESS PEIFER: That's correct. 13 MS. AKROYD: Thank you. 14 Now I'd like to ask a similar line of questions 15 for Mr. Peterson. It will all sound very familiar. 16 WITNESS PETERSON: Yes. 17 MS. AKROYD: Sacramento County Water Agency is 18 located upstream of the new Points of Diversion proposed 19 in the California WaterFix Change Petition; correct? 20 WITNESS PETERSON: The Freeport intake is, yes. 21 MS. AKROYD: Thank you. 22 And, Mr. Peterson, in your testimony, I believe 23 you also discussed the risk of injury to Sacramento 24 County Water Agency's water supply, including from 25 reduced storage in Folsom Reservoir; correct? California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1

WITNESS PETERSON: Correct.

2 MS. ANSLEY: Do you recall that Sacramento 3 County Water Agency recently certified the level of available water supplies it would have, assuming three 4 additional dry years, as part of the three-year stress 5 б test requested by the State Water Board? WITNESS PETERSON: I recall the 7 self-certification process involved looking at 8 9 existing -- the current demand and supplies and projecting out three years of similar hydrologic 10 11 conditions. 12 MS. AKROYD: Thank you for anticipating my 13 questions. 14 To make sure -- For completeness: The 15 representation, in addition to being based on existing 16 supply and demand, was also based on existing criteria in 17 Sacramento County Water Agency's contracts and water 18 rights; correct? 19 WITNESS PETERSON: Correct. MS. AKROYD: Thank you. 20 21 Mr. Nugent. 22 WITNESS NUGENT: Yes. MS. ANSLEY: Carmichael Water District is 23 24 located upstream of the new Points of Diversion proposed 25 in the California WaterFix Change Petition; correct? California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 WITNESS NUGENT: Yes.

2 MS. AKROYD: And do you also recall the 3 Carmichael Water District also certified the availability 4 of water supplies it would have assuming three additional 5 dry years as part of the three-year stress test? б WITNESS NUGENT: Yes. 7 MS. AKROYD: And as part of that self-certification, Carmichael Water District during the 8 9 period of time that it would have at least a three-year 10 water supply under extended drought conditions; correct? 11 WITNESS NUGENT: Yes. 12 MS. AKROYD: And that representation was based 13 on existing criteria and water rights; correct? 14 WITNESS NUGENT: Yes. 15 MS. AKROYD: Thank you. 16 Finally, Mr. Roscoe. 17 Sacramento Suburban Water District is located 18 upstream of the new Points of Diversion proposed in the 19 WaterFix Change Petition; correct? 20 WITNESS ROSCOE: Correct. 21 MS. AKROYD: And do you also recall that 22 Sacramento Suburban Water District recently certified the 23 refusal of available water supplies it would have as part 24 of a three-year test certification? 25 WITNESS ROSCOE: We did that certification, California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 yes.

2 MS. AKROYD: And as part of that certification, 3 Sacramento Suburban Water District represented it would 4 have at least a three-year water supply under extended 5 drought conditions; correct? б MR. BEZERRA: Objection: Vague and ambiguous. 7 Extended drought -- And relevance. 8 I don't know where we're going with this being 9 a WaterFix. 10 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: It's --11 MR. BEZERRA: Proceeding. 12 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: -- the same 13 questions we've -- she's been asking. 14 MS. AKROYD: And I can explain the relevance 15 again but --16 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: No. 17 Mr. Roscoe. 18 WITNESS ROSCOE: Yeah. Sacramento Suburban, as 19 I explained in my testimony, relies heavily on a 20 conjunctive use system, and in dry times, we are 21 perfectly capable of serving 100 percent of our customers 22 with groundwater. 23 We will have concerns trying to comply with the 24 new Sustainable Groundwater Management Act, potentially, 25 if we don't have similar access to surface water supplies California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 as we do now.

2 I -- I concur with Mr. Peifer: The certification is done for a specific three-year period, 3 and Cal WaterFix has no hope of being online until long 4 5 after that three-year period. б So Cal WaterFix/No Cal WaterFix did not affect our certification of our water supplies in the three-year 7 stress test that we performed. 8 9 MS. AKROYD: Thank you. And perhaps I can be a bit more direct in what 10 11 I'm trying to get at with this question. 12 I'm trying to understand that, in making the certification, the certification was based on existing 13 14 criteria in -- in the water rights held by the District. 15 WITNESS ROSCOE: The District holds some water 16 rights. We contract with others for water rights. 17 MS. AKROYD: Sorry. 18 Based on existing -- the current water supply 19 circumstances for the District. 20 WITNESS ROSCOE: Absolutely. 21 MS. AKROYD: Thank you. 22 I have nothing further. 23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you. 24 Mr. Jackson. Let me check to confirm: There are no other 25 California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 cross-examination of this panel?

2 All right. 3 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. JACKSON: My name is Michael Jackson. I'm 4 here representing the California Sports Fishing 5 Protection Alliance, the California Water Impact Network, б 7 and AquAlliance, generally environmental groups. 8 I've got a -- a number of questions for each of 9 you. First of all, is there anyone representing an 10 11 agency here that is not in the American River drainage? 12 So, everyone here is in the American River 13 drainage. 14 Is there anyone here that is not reliant, 15 either through their water rights or through contracts 16 with others, that are dependent upon -- for their surface 17 water on the American River and the Bureau's Folsom 18 Project? 19 WITNESS PEIFER: Can I ask Mr. Jackson to 20 repeat that question? 21 MR. JACKSON: Certainly? CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Jackson. 22 23 MR. JACKSON: Is there anyone here who is not 24 reliant either for their -- through their water rights or 25 through a contract with another party holding water California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 rights from Folsom Reservoir?

2	So I assume that
3	WITNESS ROSCOE: Can I ask a question?
4	MR. JACKSON: you're all dependent upon the
5	watershed of the American River and sort of the the
6	big diversion in the middle of it, Folsom, for your
7	surface water?
8	CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Roscoe?
9	WITNESS ROSCOE: Yeah. In Sacramento
10	Suburban's case, we rely on Placer County Water Agency
11	water rights and the City of Sacramento water rights.
12	We do have a contract with the Bureau of
13	Reclamation because our PCWA water touches the lake and
14	there's a Warren Act contract involved.
15	But we are not reliant on CVP supplies. We are
16	reliant on how the Bureau operates the lake for lake
17	levels, and not exposing the M&I intake, and for their
18	releases at Nimbus to maintain flows in Lower American
19	River.
20	MR. JACKSON: Mr. Roscoe just eliminated my
21	next question.
22	I would
23	WITNESS PEIFER: Can I
24	MR. JACKSON: I would like to con
25	Yes, sir.
	California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

1 WITNESS PEIFER: The City of Sacramento's 2 reliant on the American River Basin and the Sacramento 3 River Watershed, too. MR. JACKSON: All right. Now that's two 4 5 questions that have just been answered that were going to б be next. So the City of Sacramento is the only one that 7 has partial reliance on the Sacramento Watershed; is that 8 9 correct? MR. MILIBAND: Just for clarification, is 10 11 Mr. Jackson asking as it relates to the agencies 12 represented on this panel, or more broadly? 13 MR. JACKSON: For the agencies represented on 14 the panel. 15 MR. MILIBAND: Thank you, sir. 16 WITNESS ROSCOE: I'd like to clarify. 17 To the extent we get water from the City of 18 Sacramento and the City of Sacramento is reliant on both 19 rivers, that, depending on the circumstances, there's an 20 opportunity for that to extend to Sacramento Suburban. 21 MR. JACKSON: In-- In this regard -- And I'm 22 going to use the example that was brought up by Zone 40, 23 which I believe is the Sacramento County Water Agency? 24 WITNESS PETERSON: That's correct. 25 MR. JACKSON: And Mr. Peterson; correct? California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1

WITNESS PETERSON: Correct.

2 MR. JACKSON: Mr. Peterson, you indicated that, 3 in compliance with planning rules of the State of 4 California, you have adopted a -- a plan that goes for development of the area -- I guess it would be the 5 б southwest portion of -- of Sacramento County for future 7 development; is that correct? 8 WITNESS PETERSON: Our planning is based on the 9 land use plans in that area for the jurisdictions. MR. JACKSON: Does that plan rely on both -- on 10 11 surface water in any way? 12 WITNESS PETERSON: Our long-term demand providing that is based on a conjunctive use, both 13 14 surface and groundwater. 15 MR. JACKSON: And is that from both the 16 American River and the Sacramento River? 17 WITNESS PETERSON: It would be the American 18 River. 19 MR. JACKSON: The American River only? 20 WITNESS PETERSON: Yes. 21 MR. JACKSON: Are you familiar with the concept 22 of area of origin? 23 WITNESS PETERSON: In general, yes. 24 MR. JACKSON: And how do you -- How do you 25 understand the area of origin? California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

1 WITNESS PETERSON: In terms of area of origin rights, inability to take water --2 3 MR. JACKSON: Yes. WITNESS PETERSON: -- from that source? 4 To me, in general, that's -- that's --5 б that's -- that's what I think. Is there anything 7 specific? MR. JACKSON: Well, are you relying on, for 8 9 your future water supply, on -- on an -- on any -- on a 10 concept of area of origin for your brook? 11 A. Well, we have two contracts for CVP water and an 12 appropriative right, and those are -- In the long term, those are our surface water supplies. 13 14 MR. JACKSON: If you -- if you did not have 15 surface water by the end of your time period, which I think you said was 2050, for the -- I guess it was an 16 17 additional 300,000 people. Is that approximately? 18 A. Approximately. 19 Q. Would you -- Would you then rely on your area of 20 origin right to expand your water supply for future 21 growth? 22 MR. FERGUSON: I'm going to object as to 23 relevance. 24 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I'm actually interested in that. 25 California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

1 Mr. Peterson, can you answer? 2 WITNESS PETERSON: I -- I can't speak to what 3 we might do in -- in a future situation as you've described. 4 What we are doing and how we plan now is based 5 б on the surface water that I spoke to earlier. 7 MR. JACKSON: From Folsom Reservoir and --WITNESS PETERSON: Correct. 8 9 MR. JACKSON: Right. 10 So you talked about a Conjunctive Use Project in 11 the area of, I quess it was Zone 40? 12 WITNESS PETERSON: Zone 40. MR. JACKSON: How exactly does that work? 13 WITNESS PETERSON: Well, the intent of 14 15 conjunctive use is to balance surface water and 16 groundwater supplies, depending on their availability, in 17 wet years, for example, but relying more so on surface 18 water. And in dry years, when surface water may not be 19 available, depending more on groundwater. And there's a 20 balance that you seek to best manage both so that neither 21 are severely impacted. 22 MR. JACKSON: In your review of the California 23 WaterFix, did it -- did you come to the conclusion that 24 the California WaterFix was also going to rely on the wet 25 years and above-normal years for additional diversion California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 down below you for out-of-Basin transfers?

2 WITNESS PETERSON: My understanding -- Repeat 3 the question again --4 MR. JACKSON: Yeah. WITNESS PETERSON: -- because it's --5 MR. JACKSON: Was it your understanding, in б 7 reviewing the material on the California WaterFix, that the California WaterFix was designed to increase exports 8 9 in the -- in the same period you're relying on surface 10 flows, which is the wetter years? 11 WITNESS PETERSON: I -- I can't specifically 12 say that. I'm, you know, recalling that, but I understand in general that the WaterFix is seeking to 13 14 deliver more water south of the Delta. 15 MR. JACKSON: In regard to Zone 40, is Zone 40 16 located within the legal Delta? 17 WITNESS PETERSON: I believe a -- a portion of 18 Zone 40 touches the legal boundary defined for the Delta. 19 MR. JACKSON: Do you -- So let's step to the 20 next series of questions. 21 Are you familiar with the California WaterFix 22 environmental documents that talk about adaptive 23 management? 24 WITNESS PETERSON: In general. It would be --25 It was a pretty lengthy document. California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

1 MR. JACKSON: Do you have an idea of how the 2 adaptive management of the California WaterFix will 3 affect your water rights in the future, say, at the time of 2050? 4 5 WITNESS PETERSON: I don't have a specific б understanding of that. MR. JACKSON: Is that one of the things that 7 you -- that you are considering as you take a look at how 8 9 the Project is going to be operated in the future? 10 MR. FERGUSON: Objection: Vague. He 11 referenced "things." I'm not sure what he's referring 12 to. 13 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Adaptive management 14 I believe is what he's referring to. 15 MR. JACKSON: Yes. 16 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Have you given any 17 consideration, Mr. Peterson, to the adaptive management 18 of the WaterFix by the Petitioners? 19 WITNESS PETERSON: To the degree that adaptive 20 management establishes how the Project is operated, and 21 to the degree that impacts our access to water, that is 22 our concern. 23 MR. JACKSON: Would it make it clearer for you 24 if the Adaptive Management Program was spelled out that 25 would determine the operation for the next -- well, until California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 2050, let's say?

2 WITNESS PETERSON: I need clarity on what --3 how "operation" is -- of the WaterFix is something that we've all expressed about, that it is not clearly 4 5 explained. б MR. JACKSON: Did you find that explanation in 7 your review of the Petition on file here? WITNESS PETERSON: The modeling that was done 8 9 indicated that there -- there was not clarity on how the Project would be operated. The modeling review that was 10 11 done. 12 MR. JACKSON: Okay. Now, calling your attention -- And I don't mean to be beating up on you 13 14 individually, but you talked about Zone 40 and future 15 growth. 16 WITNESS PETERSON: (Nodding head.) 17 MR. JACKSON: Can you determine from the 18 California WaterFix documents how much water is going to 19 be available for you to recharge groundwater in dry 20 years? 21 MR. FERGUSON: Objection: Assumes facts not in 22 evidence. I don't think we -- Mr. Peterson spoke about a 23 recharge program. 24 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Then Mr. Peterson 25 may answer that he does not know.

1 WITNESS PETERSON: I do not know. 2 MR. JACKSON: If more water is taken out of the 3 American River drainage to move south -- and this is a hypothetical -- are you worried about the effect it would 4 have on your ability for -- to accommodate future growth 5 б in your District? WITNESS PETERSON: Our concern with restricted 7 access to our surface water would be relevant to meeting 8 9 our -- our demand, whether existing or future --MR. JACKSON: Right. 10 WITNESS PETERSON: -- depending on conditions. 11 12 MR. JACKSON: Thank you, sir. CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I'm sorry. Is that 13 14 whispering absolutely necessary? 15 Thank you. 16 Please continue, Mr. Jackson. I was being 17 distracted there. 18 MR. JACKSON: I think I'll move to Mr. Roscoe 19 at this point. There is -- You described in your direct 20 21 testimony a contaminant plume --22 WITNESS ROSCOE: (Nodding head.) 23 MR. JACKSON: -- that is moving down gradient 24 toward your water supply? 25 WITNESS ROSCOE: Down the ground -- In the California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

groundwater. It's moved under the river. It's moving
 down gradient in the groundwater gradient, not the
 surface water gradient.

4 MR. JACKSON: Is it important to have fresh 5 water to mix with that plume of contaminants in order to 6 arrest the problem?

7 WITNESS ROSCOE: Our concern isn't blending. A
8 lot of our wells deliver water directly to the
9 distribution system, so there isn't a blending
10 opportunity.

11 Our concern is being able to stabilize the 12 groundwater table so we're not accelerating the rate of 13 contaminant transport and allowing those responsible to 14 clean it up -- a greater opportunity to clean it up 15 before it impacts us.

16 MR. JACKSON: And you used the word "stabilize 17 the situation."

What mechanisms do you have to stabilize the 18 19 system -- or the contaminants that you're talking about? 20 WITNESS ROSCOE: My testimony showed a 21 long-term history of groundwater drawdown. And our Conjunctive Use Programs, combined with the activities of 22 23 other groundwater pumpers in the Basin, have done a 24 fabulous job of arresting that groundwater table. 25 We're actually recovering groundwater levels California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

1 and we haven't seen the long-term decline that was going 2 on for years since we started our conjunctive use 3 activities. 4 MR. BEZERRA: If I could make a suggestion: If 5 we're talking about Mr. Roscoe's testimony, we might pull б up his summary slides and --7 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Let's wait and see how much further Mr. Jackson has. 8 9 MR. JACKSON: The summary slide would be fine, 10 and I think it will go faster that way. 11 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. 12 MR. BEZERRA: So that's Exhibit SSWD-3, and I 13 believe the contaminant plume is Page 6, Slide 6. 14 MR. JACKSON: Thank you, sir. 15 Is -- How long has this contaminant area been a 16 problem for Sac Suburban and -- Yeah, for Sac Suburban? 17 WITNESS ROSCOE: We first were concerned about 18 this when it was discovered on the north side of the 19 American River in the Fair Oaks area. It's that further 20 east tongue that comes under the river into the community 21 of Fair Oaks. 22 And when the plume was discovered on that side 23 of the river, it became evident to us that the 24 groundwater modeling used by those involved in the 25 contaminant cleanup were not very accurate. Their California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 modeling had shown that the river would be a boundary.

2	And that was You asked me when
3	MR. JACKSON: Yes, sir.
4	WITNESS ROSCOE: and how long?
5	I I'm going to hazard a rough estimate of 20
6	years.
7	MR. JACKSON: During that 20-year period, have
8	you used extra surface water supplies to help you with
9	the problem?
10	WITNESS ROSCOE: Yeah. My testimony actually
11	gave numbers, and I actually had to correct my testimony
12	in Sac Suburban 1 to to clarify that some of that
13	surface water we got was actually Bureau of Reclamation
14	Section 215 water.
15	So, yes, we've used a lot of surface water.
16	MR. JACKSON: And Bureau of Reclamation 215
17	water, how does that differ from your regular
18	WITNESS ROSCOE: It's just only available We
19	don't have a contract from the Bureau to ensure that we
20	have access to 215 water. It's water that's made
21	intermittently available as the Bureau is spilling water
22	and is excess to any CVP need.
23	And they're basically drawing down the
24	reservoir for flood control purposes.
25	MR. JACKSON: So it is the flood control water
	California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 that --

2	WITNESS ROSCOE: Flood control water, yeah.
3	MR. JACKSON: you had a use for in order to
4	arrest the contamination?
5	WITNESS ROSCOE: No. We only have access to
6	Section 215 water very intermittently, when the Bureau's
7	doing that. The Bureau is trying to operate the system
8	so they don't spill water. But that's not always
9	possible for them.
10	The water we rely on long-term for our
11	conjunctive use activity is a contract with Placer County
12	Water Agency for Middle Fork water supplies and a
13	contract with the City of Sacramento for their Area D
14	water right supplies.
15	MR. JACKSON: So if there were less water in
16	Folsom Reservoir, that could have some effect on your
17	contamination problem arresting your contamination
18	problem?
19	WITNESS ROSCOE: It The water surface
20	elevation in Folsom has an ability to affect us if the
21	water levels are drawn down to the point where they
22	affect the capacities of San Juan Water District to
23	access that water, our Middle Fork Project water.
24	And if it draws down to the point where
25	San Juan can't get enough of their own water, we are the
	California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 first people San Juan shuts off if they're unable to --2 or they have concerns about meeting their water supply 3 obligations within their wholesale District boundaries. 4 I will add, I guess, if I can go on . . . 5 MR. JACKSON: You can as far as I'm concerned, б sir. 7 WITNESS ROSCOE: The --CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Let's see what he 8 9 has to say first. WITNESS ROSCOE: Yeah. The operation that the 10 11 Bureau has also affects releases at Nimbus Dam, and that 12 has the potential to affect our access to Area D water supplies for our conjunctive use activities in the South 13 14 Side of our service area. 15 MR. JACKSON: Thank you, sir. 16 Back to Mr. Peterson. 17 Mr. Peterson, you indicated that you're also in 18 the Sacramento drainage, that some of your water supply 19 comes from that stream? WITNESS PETERSON: I don't think I indicated 20 21 that. MR. JACKSON: Oh, you didn't? 22 23 Does the -- Does the water from Freeport come 24 down the Sacramento River? 25 WITNESS PETERSON: The water from Freeport California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 is --

2 MR. JACKSON: The water for Freeport. 3 WITNESS PETERSON: -- from Freeport is American 4 River water. MR. JACKSON: All right. 5 б WITNESS PETERSON: We take it off the Sacramento River. 7 MR. JACKSON: To your -- To your knowledge, is 8 9 there any other source for surface water available to 10 your agency and, as interlinked as you are, probably 11 everybody's agency other than the American River? 12 WITNESS PETERSON: We can get some water from the City of Sacramento for a limited portion of our 13 14 service area. 15 MR. JACKSON: All right. Are there any other 16 streams within that area that you can get surface water 17 from that are not connected to the American River? 18 WITNESS PETERSON: There are a number of 19 streams in the area but nothing where we can take surface 20 water. 21 MR. JACKSON: So you're limited to the four 22 supplies, now and in the future, to the American River 23 drainage. 24 WITNESS PETERSON: Those are what we're relying 25 on.

1 MR. JACKSON: I have no further questions. 2 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you, 3 Mr. Jackson, for that not boring cross-examination. Any redirect, gentlemen? 4 5 MR. MILIBAND: Not from me. Thank you. б CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Bezerra. 7 MR. BEZERRA: Yeah. I have very brief redirect for Mr. Roscoe. 8 9 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. And 10 Mr. Ferguson? 11 MR. FERGUSON: No. Thank you. 12 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. 13 Mr. Bezerra. 14 MR. BEZERRA: Thank you. 15 Could we please pull up Exhibit SSDW-14, 16 please. 17 (Document displayed on screen.) 18 MR. BEZERRA: Thank you very much. 19 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. BEZERRA: Mr. Roscoe, do you understand 20 21 this exhibit to be pages from the Draft Environmental 22 Impact Report and Draft Environmental Impact Statement 23 prepared by Department of Water Resources and the Bureau 24 of Reclamation for what was then known as the Bay-Delta 25 Conservation Plan?

1 WITNESS ROSCOE: Yeah. I -- I apologize. I didn't bring this exhibit with me. That was provided to 2 3 you by counsel, and that's pretty clearly stated at the 4 bottom of the page. MR. BEZERRA: And so your understanding is that 5 б this information was prepared by Department of Water Resources and the Bureau of Reclamation. 7 WITNESS ROSCOE: Yes. 8 9 And, further, it says it's an excerpt from the State Water Resources Control Board Exhibit 4. 10 11 MR. BEZERRA: Okay. Could we please move to 12 Page 4 of this exhibit. 13 (Document displayed on screen.) 14 MR. BEZERRA: And if we could scroll down to the bottom of Page 4. 15 16 (Document displayed on screen.) 17 MR. BEZERRA: Each page of this contains a 18 table reflecting changes of Nimbus flows, this being an 19 example; correct? 20 WITNESS ROSCOE: That's my understanding, yes. 21 MR. BEZERRA: To the best of your 22 understanding, has the Department of Water Resources 23 produced any other information regarding the potential 24 effects of California WaterFix on American River flows at 25 Nimbus?

1 WITNESS ROSCOE: I'm not aware of any. 2 MR. BEZERRA: Thank you very much. 3 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Any recross of 4 Mr. Roscoe? 5 Department? б MS. ANSLEY: No, we have no recross. CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Miss Akroyd. 7 MS. AKROYD: No. 8 9 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Jackson. MR. JACKSON: (Shaking head.) 10 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. 11 Thank 12 you. That concludes this panel's testimony. 13 14 We will take our lunch break; resume at 1:15 15 with the combined panel of Group 7 and 15 on reverse 16 flows. 17 Mr. Bezerra? 18 MR. BEZERRA: Yeah. Just one brief procedural 19 matter. We discussed, I believe, day before yesterday 20 21 the timing of admitting Group 7's exhibits. I had forgotten that one of Group 7's witnesses 22 23 will be testifying tomorrow. 24 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Yes, Mr. Orme. 25 MR. BEZERRA: What we'd like to do is propose California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

to submit the exhibits via a writing close of business next Wednesday. CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. We will allow you that time. MR. BEZERRA: Thank you very much. б (Luncheon recess was taken at 12:08 a.m.)

Thursday, October 27, 2016 1 1:15 p.m. 2 PROCEEDINGS ---000---3 4 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: (Banging gavel.) 5 All right. Thank you everyone. It's 1:15. We 6 are resuming. 7 And before we proceed with the next direct, we have to do another schedule check-in. 8 9 According to at least my notes, we are now looking at Group 7 and 15, the -- the joint panel there. 10 11 And then following that, if we get through this 12 panel today, we will then look at Group Number 9. If not, then we will finish up this panel 13 14 tomorrow morning followed by the remaining witness for 15 Group 7, Panel 4, Mr. Orme. And then we will continue down our list of 16 17 order: Number 9, North Delta Water Agencies; Number 10 18 with the exception of City of Brentwood, because they are 19 presenting on November 3rd; likewise Sac Regional County, 20 Group 13, is presenting on November 3rd. 21 So that means we may get to 15, the EBMUD-only 22 panel, tomorrow, I expect to be here; and we may also get 23 to Group 17, the San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors 24 Water Authority. And not -- having not heard from them 25 by noon, I expect them to be here as well, if they are California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 called.

2	That leads me to Group 19 or 20. Miss Meserve,
3	I don't see you in the audience but hopefully, if you are
4	listening or someone will be conveying this message to
5	you, I expect you here in the morning in order to discuss
6	your direct and presenting of your case in chief.
7	We did receive various e-mails from
8	Miss Meserve, Mr. Brodsky and others with a list of
9	witnesses and the dates that they're not available.
10	It is not helpful. If I knew how to direct you
11	to be more helpful, I would say so, but this is a very
12	complicated process.
13	And I need all the attorneys to take a more
14	active role in simply not telling us when your witnesses
15	will not be available but actually trying to develop
16	solutions, trying to work with each other, and to arrange
17	some sort of schedule, moving the order around, to
18	accommodate your your witnesses' availability.
19	It is not The onus is not on us to try to
20	accommodate your witnesses' availability. By simply
21	sending us a list of dates and who's not available does
22	not relieve you of your responsibility to ensure that
23	your witnesses are available to present your case in
24	chief.
25	I cannot make it any more stronger than that.
	California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 I also, unfortunately, cannot give you any clearer 2 instructions than that, because we're sort of trying to 3 manage this as we go along. I guess it's called 4 real-time management of the hearing process. So, I think we have things pretty much worked 5 б out for this week, with the exception of Miss Meserve and 7 Group Number 19 and 20. 8 So, Miss Meserve, somebody let her know. She 9 needs to be here tomorrow to discuss scheduling. Also, who is Group 21? Group 21 is Central 10 11 Delta, Mr. Herrick, who has been very diligent in 12 attending, and I know that he also has a list of 13 unavailability. 14 So, Mr. Herrick, I expect you here tomorrow as 15 well. 16 And since we're looking ahead -- Well, next 17 week, actually, is a short week. We only have two days. 18 So I think with Miss Meserve and Mr. Herrick, and 19 Thursday's already taken up by Brentwood and 20 Sac Regional. 21 I think if we just have Mr. Herrick and 22 Miss Meserve here, we can work on scheduling, at least 23 for next week, and presumably the first part of the 24 following week. 25 Actually, no. The following week we are only California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 meeting one day.

2 MS. RIDDLE: That's right. And just a point of 3 clarification. I don't know that you intended to indicate that all of Thursday would be taken up with --4 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: No. 5 MS. RIDDLE: -- City of Brentwood, and what's б 7 the other party? CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: That's correct. But 8 9 I would guess at least half a day. Mr. Berliner. 10 MR. BERLINER: Just trying to be helpful. 11 12 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Please. 13 MR. BERLINER: We are totally available if 14 parties want to contact the Department, and I'm sure that 15 the Bureau will make themselves available for conference 16 calls to do scheduling. 17 Basically, you know, outside of the hearing 18 time, we're available, so we can do it in the evening, 19 whenever would suit people. If they would get ahead 20 ahold of us, we'd be happy to arrange scheduling 21 conference outside the Board's time. 22 Or if Board staff wants to join in --23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: No. 24 MR. BERLINER: -- to assist, we'd be happy to 25 have them.

CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you,

2 Mr. Berliner.

I think -- I'm encouraging -- And I appreciate
that offer from the Department.

5 But I'm looking more towards the attorneys for б the parties that will be presenting cases in chief. As 7 you are monitoring, which you'd better be monitoring, the 8 progress of this hearing and anticipate that your --9 your -- that you may be called for your case in chief 10 when you are not yet prepared, or if your witnesses are 11 not available, the onus is on you to contact the other 12 parties to see if there's a possibility for them to switch dates with you, to arrange some kind of solution 13 14 that is mutually beneficial to you all.

15 We are not going to take up the responsibility 16 of doing that. We are -- And before Miss Meserve throws 17 due process at me again, due process is that we are 18 providing this hearing, we are making ourselves 19 available, we're making Petitioners available in order to 20 provide the forum for you to present your case in chief. 21 However, it does not mean that we try to 22 accommodate everyone's individual schedule in order to be 23 here. We will do our best, but we are not going to . . . 24 Well, I think I've said enough on this -- this

25 aspect.

3 We need to know when the other parties want to come, and we need to know in advance, because we have our 4 own cross-examination to be ready for. 5 б So if we're not given at least three days' 7 heads-up, which is why we're available seven days a week for this, if we don't have three days' heads-up, we're 8 9 assuming we're going in the order that's on the list. CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And so you should. 10 MR. BERLINER: Yes. That's our assumption at 11 12 this point. So if --CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And if there --13 14 MR. BERLINER: -- the parties want to change, 15 which we're amenable to accommodating, we need to know. 16 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Yup. 17 All right. Challenging set of circumstances. 18 Mr. Jackson, do you have any sage words? 19 MR. JACKSON: Does that mean that if I can work 20 out something with Mr. Berliner to avoid a certain date,

we actually do have a due process issue.

MR. BERLINER: Just -- Just one point, because

21 it will be all right with you?

1

2

22 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: My preference is, 23 rather than telling us what cannot be done, you propose 24 what can be done.

25 Give me a solution. Give me a proposal rather California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 than say, "We're not available" or, worst case -- I will 2 not point out who did this -- but a two-page list of individual witnesses' names and individual times that 3 they're not available. That does not help. 4 I would prefer, Mr. Jackson, if you can work 5 б with the Petitioners, you can work with other parties, and come back to me with a proposal, "All of our 7 8 witnesses will be available on this date" or "Half my 9 witnesses will be on this date and the other half on this date," however you work it out. But bring me a solution, 10 11 not just tell me when your witnesses are not available. 12 MR. JACKSON: Okay. I -- Thank you. That 13 helps a lot. 14 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. We'll 15 struggle through this together. 16 With that, Mr. Ferguson, Mr. Salmon, you are 17 up. 18 Do you have an opening statement or shall I administer the oath now? 19 MR. SALMON: Good afternoon. We do have -- I 20 21 do have a brief opening statement. 22 Before you administer the oath, I have a 23 question. 24 We have a pending request for additional time 25 for certain witnesses on this panel. At the time we California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 submitted our case in chief on August 31st, we requested 2 90 minutes of direct examination for this panel. We could do with a little bit less. 3 But Dr. Bray, in particular, I would like to 4 request 35 minutes for his direct examination, if that's 5 б okay. CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: As you know, it's 7 the quality, not the quantity, that counts, so we will 8 9 see how well Mr. Bray presents his testimony. Chair Marcus is curious about your tie. 10 11 WITNESS BRAY: My daughter. 12 CO-HEARING OFFICER MARCUS: Oh, great. CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And that ends the 13 14 socializing for this afternoon. 15 (Laughter) CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: With that -- With 16 17 the exception of Mr. Williams, who has already taken the 18 oath, please rise and raise your right hand. 19 ELAINE WHITE, FORREST WILLIAMS and BENJAMIN BRAY, 20 21 called as witnesses for the East Bay MUD and Sacramento 22 County Water Agency, having been first duly sworn, were examined and testified as follows: 23 24 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you. You may 25 be seated.

1 And you may begin, Mr. Salmon.

2 MR. SALMON: Thank you. 3 OPENING STATEMENT MR. SALMON: My name is Jonathan Salmon. I am 4 attorney for East Bay MUD. To my right is Aaron 5 б Ferguson, attorney for Sacramento County Water Agency. We're here this afternoon to present a joint 7 panel on the issue of WaterFix Project impacts to the --8 9 these two parties' joint Freeport Regional Water Project Diversion facility. 10 11 The witnesses will show how East Bay MUD and 12 Sacramento County Water Agency's water supply and their water operations will be injured if the WaterFix Project 13 14 is approved in the form currently proposed. 15 East Bay MUD intends to call the first witness on this panel, Ms. Eileen White. 16 17 Ms. White is East Bay MUD's Operation and 18 Maintenance Department Manager and she is the Chief 19 Operator of East Bay MUD's water system. She will 20 summarize East Bay MUD's water supply and water 21 transmission water facilities. 22 She will describe how East Bay MUD operates the 23 Freeport Project and how water diverted at Freeport fits 24 in to East Bay MUD's overall water supply. 25 Ms. White will explain why significant reverse California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

flow events require shutdowns at the Freeport Project
 intake in order to prevent treated wastewater from
 entering into the drinking supply. She will describe the
 operational impacts to East Bay MUD should the WaterFix
 Project cause additional significant reverse flow events.

6 Ms. White will also testify to the operational 7 and water supply consequences should the WaterFix Project 8 disrupt the Mokelumne Aqueducts. Further testimony will 9 be provided on that issue in a subsequent panel.

10 Ms. White will conclude by finding that the 11 impacts of the WaterFix Project include jeopardizing the 12 quality and quantity of East Bay MUD's water supplies and 13 putting health and safety of East Bay MUD's customers and 14 the environment at risk.

15 Then Mr. Ferguson will call Forrest Williams, 16 Mr. Forrest Williams, for Sacramento County Water Agency. 17 And similarly to Ms. White, he will testify to the 18 operational impacts for -- for Sacramento County Water 19 Agency in the event the WaterFix Project is approved as 20 proposed.

Finally, East Bay MUD will present the testimony of Dr. Benjamin Bray. Dr. Bray will present the results of his review and analysis of the CalSim II and DSM-2 modeling performed by Petitioners to support their case for this hearing.

1 Dr. Bray will explain why his modeling analysis shows that the WaterFix Project will increase the 2 3 likelihood of additional significant reverse flow events 4 at times at the Freeport Project diversion and that these events are severe enough to -- to require the intake to 5 б shut down. He will explain that the WaterFix Project 7 increases operational flexibility for Petitioners' 8 9 existing Water Projects and that the new flexibility will enable Petitioners to shift the timing of the 10 11 north-to-south movement of water throughout the year more 12 than is currently possible. Dr. Bray will explain how Petitioners' own 13 14 modeling demonstrates that the shifted timing of water 15 exports will periodically result in incrementally lower 16 flows in the Sacramento River past Freeport. 17 Dr. Bray will explain that the periods of lower 18 flows will increase the influence of reverse flows at 19 Freeport, which in turn will result in more shutdowns of 20 the Freeport Project intake at those times.

21 Dr. Bray concludes that the WaterFix Project as 22 currently proposed is insufficiently protective of the 23 Freeport Project.

With that, East Bay MUD would like to call itsfirst witness, Miss Eileen White.

California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY 2 MR. SALMON: Ms. White, please state your name 3 for the record. WITNESS WHITE: Eileen White. 4 MR. SALMON: And did you take the oath today? 5 б WITNESS WHITE: Yes, I did. 7 MR. SALMON: I'd like to ask you to authenticate a series of exhibits that East Bay MUD has 8 9 lodged for this hearing. First, Exhibit -- Is Exhibit East Bay MUD-126 an 10 11 accurate statement of your qualifications? 12 WITNESS WHITE: Yes, it is. MR. SALMON: Is Exhibit East Bay MUD-100 a true 13 14 and correct summary of your testimony for this hearing? 15 WITNESS WHITE: Yes, it is. 16 MR. SALMON: Is East Bay MUD-151 a true and 17 correct copy of your written testimony submitted for this 18 hearing? 19 WITNESS WHITE: Yes. 20 MR. SALMON: Is East Bay MUD-179 a true and 21 correct copy of the currently operative contract for 22 Central Valley Project water between East Bay MUD and the United States Bureau of Reclamation? 23 24 WITNESS WHITE: Yes. 25 MR. SALMON: Finally, is East Bay MUD-180 a California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 true and correct copy of the currently operative

2 Coordinated Operations Agreement between East Bay MUD and 3 the Sacramento County Regional Sanitation District? WITNESS WHITE: Yes. 4 5 MR. SALMON: Thank you. б Please display the PowerPoint version of 7 exhibit East Bay MUD 100. 8 (Document displayed on screen.) 9 MR. SALMON: Thank you. 10 Ms. White, please summarize your testimony. 11 WITNESS WHITE: Sure. 12 Well, as the Chief Operator for East Bay MUD's extensive water transmission and distribution system, I'm 13 14 responsible for balancing various competing operating 15 goals and objectives, including delivering high-quality 16 water to East Bay MUD's 1.4 million customers, meeting 17 obligations to downstream water users, managing releases 18 and temperatures for fisheries, managing operations for 19 downstream flood control requirements as required by the 20 Corps of Engineers, maintaining sufficient curio for storage for droughts, outages and emergencies, and 21 22 planning and adaptively managing to provide hydropower 23 benefits consistent with all other Project objectives and 24 obligations. 25 East Bay MUD's facilities on the part of

1

Mokelumne River include two reservoirs, Pardee and

2 Camanche Reservoirs.

3 East Bay MUD's Mokelumne Aqueducts deliver the 4 water from the Sierra foothills to the East Bay. East Bay MUD operates the Mokelumne River 5 б facilities in a coordinated and integrated manner as a 7 single unified Mokelumne River Project. East Bay MUD has been planning and investing 8 9 millions of dollars for decades to be able to manage during droughts. 10 11 During times of drought, East Bay MUD relies on 12 conservation, recycling and supplemental supply from the Sacramento to meet all its needs. 13 14 East Bay MUD operates Pardee and Camanche 15 Reservoirs in tandem to meet all its multiple objectives, 16 including making sure the water we provide to all 17 1.4 million customers meets all State and Federal 18 regulation. 19 We also make sure we operate Pardee and Camanche 20 together for stream flow regulation, flood control, 21 fishery requirements, and to meet all of the obligations 22 to downstream users on the river. 23 East Bay MUD's Mokelumne River Watershed is 24 comprised of 577 square miles of protected watershed. 25 The snowmelt and runoff from this watershed provides over California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

90 percent of the water to East Bay MUD's 1.4 million
 customers.

3 Our water rights and Permits with the State 4 Water Resources Control Boards supplies allows us to take 5 up to 325 million gallons of water daily from the 6 Mokelumne Watershed.

7 The water travels from Pardee Reservoir through 8 one of the three Mokelumne Aqueducts down to the East 9 Bay. These aqueducts are our critical lifelines for 10 bringing over 90 percent of our water to our customers in 11 the East Bay.

Despite East Bay MUD's significant investments in water conservation and recycling programs, East Bay MUD's Mokelumne supply is not sufficient to provide reliable water supply during dry periods without resulting in substantial hardship on its customers, and we saw that in this most recent drought.

18 To address this shortfall, East Bay MUD executed 19 a Water Service Contract with the U.S. Bureau of 20 Reclamation in 1970 for up to 150,000 acre-feet of water 21 per year of CVP water from the American River delivered 22 via the Folsom South Canal.

However, a lawsuit filed in 1972 challenging
East Bay MUD's right to receive American River water
through the Bureau's Folsom South Canal delayed

California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

construction of the necessary facilities for nearly two
 decades.

The litigation was resolved in 1990 when the Court affirmed East Bay MUD's right to receive American River water from the Folsom South Canal while limiting diversions to strictly dry years to protect fishery resources.

8 East Bay MUD, the Bureau of Reclamation and 9 Sacramento County Water Agency ultimately agreed to 10 divert water from the Sacramento River near Freeport.

On February 14th, Valentine's Day, 2002, East
 Bay MUD and Sac County Water Agency formed the Freeport
 Regional Water Authority.

In 2006, East Bay MUD executed its current long-term renewal contract with the Bureau of Reclamation for its CVP water. It allows East Bay MUD to take its CVP supply only in dry years.

We have an annual maximum delivery of 153,000 acre-feet in any given single dry year, and we can take no more than 165,000 acre-feet in three consecutive dry years.

The Freeport Project, with its intake located on the Sacramento River, is used by Sac County Water Agency and East Bay MUD to divert surface water from the Sacramento River through the Freeport Project intake and California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 associated facilities.

2 The Freeport Project facilities were completed 3 in November of 2011, just before the State of California 4 entered into its dryest four-year period in the history of the state. 5 б This was a first new source of water for East Bay MUD since the completion of Camanche and Briones 7 8 Reservoir in 1964. 9 The total Project cost to plan, design and construct the Freeport Regional Water Project facilities 10 11 was \$922 million. East Bay MUD rate payers funded 12 \$483 million of the cost. The Freeport Project is a critical element in 13 14 East Bay MUD's water supply. During normal years, about 15 90 percent of our water originates on the Mokelumne 16 Watershed, but the average local supply in dry years is 17 generally zero. 18 As we saw in 2014 and 2015, the Freeport 19 facilities are critical to East Bay MUD in managing its operations during droughts. East Bay MUD expects to use 20 21 Freeport facilities three out of every 10 years. 22 The Freeport Project facilities diverts 23 Sacramento River water and convey it to East Bay MUD and 24 Sac County Water Agency service areas through joint 25 facilities owned by FRWA and East Bay MUD. California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 And then East Bay MUD independently owns and 2 operates facilities downstream of the Freeport intake 3 that routes the water to the Mokelumne Aqueducts. 4 The jointly-owned and -operated intake and pumping station located at the Freeport intake can divert 5 б up to 185 million gallons per day. From there, it travels through a 13-mile 84-inch 7 diameter joint pipeline that extends from the intake to 8 9 the bifurcation area. At the bifurcation area, the water can be routed 10 north to Sac County Water Agency's Vineyard Water 11 12 Treatment Plant or it can be continued diverted to East 13 Bay MUD's facilities downstream. 14 East Bay MUD can route up to 100 million gallons 15 per day from the joint pipeline through the Gerber 16 Pipeline, which is a 4-mile pipeline. From there, it 17 flows into the Folsom South Canal, which is owned and 18 operated by the Bureau of Reclamation. 19 At the end of the canal, there's the Clay 20 Station Raw Water Pumping Plant that East Bay MUD 21 constructed in November of 19 -- of 2011, which pumps the 22 water out of the canal. 23 Then it travels another 19 miles through another 24 pipeline before it's pumped up and gets to the correct 25 elevation before it flows into the Brandt Folsom facility California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 where it joins the Mokelumne Aqueducts.

2	In this next slide, I'd like to take you on a
3	journey of the water as it flows from the Sacramento
4	River to the East Bay.
5	The blue star on the map is the Freeport intake.
6	From there, the water travels, and where this little star
7	is on the graph (indicating) is where it's the
8	bifurcation is.
9	But here it's now made its journey, and next
10	it's going to go into the Folsom South Canal, travel
11	another 14 miles. Then it's pumped out of the canal,
12	travels another 19 miles, pumped up so it's at the
13	correct elevation and pressure, so that it can flow by
14	gravity down into the East Bay.
15	It will flow The star in the north is our
16	San Pablo Reservoir, and the one in the lower left-hand
17	corner is the upper San Leandro Reservoir. It has to be
18	pumped to the northern San Leandro Reservoir.
19	As you can see, this is a very complex
20	operation. It requires multiple pumps pumping in series
21	from the pump at the Freeport intake, the Clay Station
22	Pumping Plant that pumps it out of the Folsom South
23	Canal, the Camanche Pumping Plant that pumps it up to the
24	Mokelumne Aqueducts. And then, if it's flowing down into
25	upper San Leandro Reservoir, it's got to be pumped
	California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 through the Moraga pumps.

2 We had an opportunity to use these facilities in 3 2014 and 2015. And I'd like to describe a little bit about how we used these and how they were critical to our 4 5 operations during these years. б In 2014, East Bay MUD diverted 22,000 acre-feet from the Sacramento River to the East Bay. It was 7 8 critical to our operations to manage through the dry 2014 9 year. Although our customers were doing an outstanding job conserving water, it would not have been enough 10 11 without this supplemental supply. 12 As the drought worsened in 2015, and our projected end-of-September storage dropped to even 13 14 critical levels, we took 58,000 acre-feet of water from 15 the Sacramento River to the East Bay. It provided 16 one-third of our water to our customers in the East Bay. 17 We not only pumped 90 MGD from the Sacramento 18 River to the East Bay, from April 15th through 19 December 21st, we pumped it and we took it into both 20 San Pablo and Upper San Leandro Reservoir. We also 21 brought it into Briones Reservoir. We brought it 22 directly into inline treatment plants. It was critical 23 for us to do this, to be able to meet all our obligations 24 for fishery on the Mokelumne river, to be able to keep 25 water in storage in Pardee and Camanche so we can manage California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 the cold-water pool for fisheries.

2	This allowed us to deliver the Sacramento River
3	water to our customers in the East Bay and still meet all
4	our obligations on the river.
5	I want to note that, in 2015, we completed our
б	deliveries that we began on April 15th on December 21st.
7	We only had 10 days left to complete the delivery of
8	water.
9	So had things happened during our operations
10	that impacted and caused us to shut down, we may not have
11	been able to deliver all the water to the East Bay.
12	Now that I've described East Bay MUD's complex
13	water system, next, I will describe the potential
14	operational impacts should operation of the WaterFix
15	Project's proposed new Points of Diversion cause low or
16	reverse flows on the Sacramento River near the Freeport
17	Project intake, or should the construction or operation
18	of the twin tunnels damage any of East Bay MUD's
19	facilities.
20	So, first, I want to talk about some of the
21	operational issues.
22	If reverse flows occur, there are impacts to
23	East Bay MUD's water operations. Operational changes may
24	involve full or partial shutdown, each of which requires
25	an extensive coordinated effort to complete and then to
	California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

resume services while maintaining compliance with East
 Bay MUD's various agreements with third parties and its
 permit obligations.

In the event of a full shutdown due to the integrated nature of the system and the need to coordinate with other entities, water cannot resume flow through the entire system to Upper San Leandro Reservoir for at least 48 hours due to PG&E requirements to restart the Moraga Water Pumping Plant.

10 Also, when we have to do shutdowns, it causes us 11 to shut down our chemical feeds and then they have to be 12 restarted, and you risk problems when you do that.

We also have to coordinate with other agencies. He East Bay MUD operates the Freeport intake with Sac County Water Agency, so if we're going to shut down, we need to coordinate our start-up with Sac County.

We also must coordinate with the Bureau of Reclamation. As you saw in the slide where the water flows to the East Bay, it travels 14 miles through the Folsom South Canal, which is owned and operated by the Bureau of Reclamation.

The Folsom South Canal must be operated with a daily maximum deviation of one foot per day, so we must coordinate any shutdown with the Bureau of Reclamation.
And, as I mentioned, it's time to resume full California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com service. It's not like a light switch that you turn off
 and you turn back on. It's much more complicated than
 that.

4 So, in short, we're very concerned about the 5 impact of our ability to deliver water to the East Bay 6 should the California WaterFix Project impact our 7 operations.

8 The Freeport Project intake location at mile 9 47.1 on the Sacramento River was chosen for its deep 10 water, available land, and desirable location downstream 11 from the confluence with American River and upstream of 12 Regional San's discharge facility.

13 In the event of tidally-influenced low or 14 reverse river flow, the Freeport Project intake can be 15 impacted by downstream wastewater treatment plant 16 discharges at Sacramento River mile 46.

To prevent diversion and these discharges and
avoid water quality impacts, FRWA entered into a
Coordinated Operations Agreement with Sac County Regional
Sanitation District.

21 The Freeport Project will automatically shut off 22 when treated effluent from Regional San's discharge 23 facility travels .9 miles upstream.

To protect against potential discharges,
 operating requirements are incorporated into the Freeport
 California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476
 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

Regional Water Association control strategies. They are
 also incorporated into East Bay MUD's water supply permit
 with the State Water Resources Control Board Division of
 Drinking Water to protect public health.

5 In compliance with East Bay MUD and Sac County's 6 domestic water supply permit and the Coordinated 7 Operation Agreements with Regional San, the Freeport 8 Project facilities will not divert Sacramento River water 9 when treated effluent from the Sacramento Regional 10 Wastewater Treatment Plant may be present in the river at 11 a dilution rate exceeding .1 percent.

12 The Freeport Project control system calculates 13 the particulate position in the river based on the 14 velocity and will automatically shut down the pumps.

15 The Freeport Project intake can only resume 16 pumping after the particle has returned .7 miles upstream 17 of the flow sensor located between the Freeport Project 18 intake and the Wastewater Treatment Plant.

As you can see, reverse flows on the Sacramento
River create particular challenges to the operations of
the Freeport Project. A complete shutdown of all of East
Bay MUD's pumps from the Freeport Project intake results
in a negative cascading impacts on the Freeport Project's
connection with the Folsom South Canal, the Mokelumne
Aqueducts, public plants that pump to Upper San Leandro
California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

Reservoir, Briones Reservoir and the Moraga pumping
 plant.

Because the Freeport Project and Mokelumne
Aqueducts are part of an integrated system, a shutdown of
the entire system requires restarting the various pumps
and chemical feeds along the line in a series.

7 The necessary volume of water must travel
8 through the system to each of the pumping stations before
9 those pumps can be activated.

10 An increase in reverse flows could impact East 11 Bay MUD's ability to deliver water from the Sacramento 12 River to the East Bay.

In 2015, we completed the delivery of 58,000 acre-feet of water to the East Bay on December 21st. If we had had a significant increase in the number of reverse flows, we would not have been able to complete the delivery of the water to the East Bay by the December 31st deadline.

19 The Freeport Project facilities we have come up 20 with to avoid complete shutdowns, we have developed an 21 operating procedure when we have short-duration 22 shutdowns.

23 Now, this only works when we have brief reverse 24 flow events. We can still shut down the intake as 25 required by a Permit from the State Division of Drinking California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com Water, and we can continue to operate by reducing the
 flows on the pumps downstream, but this only works for
 short-duration shutdowns.

The Freeport Project facilities are not yet used to their full capacity. Currently, East Bay MUD can make up for the loss of water from reverse flow events. For example, in 2014, when we took 22,000 acre-feet from the Sacramento River to the East Bay, we took that delivery from April through July.

When we had reverse flow events, we'd shut down and we'd have to restart. And it was okay because we completed our delivery in July, so we had more time to take the water.

But in 2015, when we were operating from April through December 21st, we saw that we had less of a window to make up for that lost time.

East Bay MUD and Sac County anticipate usingthe Freeport Project facilities more over time.

19 Reduction in downtime will limit our ability to 20 recover water loss due to reverse flow events on the 21 Sacramento River.

Should the WaterFix Project cause an increase in the frequency or duration of reverse flow events, East Bay MUD's ability to deliver high-quality water to its customers and meet all its operational objectives would California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 be substantially compromised.

2	Physical damage to East Bay MUD's Mokelumne
3	Aqueducts caused by the construction and/or operation of
4	the WaterFix could be catastrophic to our operations.
5	Since the proposed twin tunnels intersect with
6	the Mokelumne Aqueducts in the Delta region downstream
7	from the point where the Freeport Project joins the
8	Mokelumne Aqueducts, any potential damage to the
9	Mokelumne Aqueducts caused by the WaterFix Project would
10	cut off East Bay MUD's water supply from both the
11	Mokelumne and Sacramento Rivers.
12	East Bay MUD normally retains six months of
13	local supply in our terminal local reservoirs. But once
14	those run out, and if the aqueducts are damaged, we have
15	no way to deliver water from the Mokelumne Watershed or
16	the Sacramento River to our 1.4 million customers in the
17	East Bay.
18	East Bay MUD's operations are complex under
19	normal operations. Operations of East Bay MUD's
20	integrated network of reservoirs, aqueducts, water
21	treatment plants, distribution facilities, which carries
22	water from the Mokelumne and the Sacramento River to the
23	East Bay, is complex under normal operation conditions
24	and gets even more complicated in times of drought.
25	In summary, should the construction or
	California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 operation of the proposed WaterFix Project impact East 2 Bay MUD's facilities or operation of East Bay MUD's water 3 system, East Bay MUD would be forced to make immediate 4 operational changes to protect and preserve the water 5 supply. б And these incidents could potentially impact East Bay MUD's ability to deliver high-quality water to 7 8 its 1.4 million customers. It could impact the economy 9 of the East Bay. It could have impacts on the environment. 10 11 Thank you. 12 MR. SALMON: Thank you, Ms. White. DIRECT EXAMINATION BY 13 MR. FERGUSON: Good afternoon, Mr. Williams. 14 15 Can you please state your name for the record. 16 WITNESS WILLIAMS: Forrest Williams. 17 MR. FERGUSON: Is Exhibit SCWA-3 your written 18 testimony? 19 WITNESS WHITE: Yes, it is. 20 MR. FERGUSON: Did you prepare and finalize 21 that testimony? 22 WITNESS WHITE: Yes, I did. 23 MR. FERGUSON: Is the purpose of your testimony 24 today to provide evidence of the impacts to the agency 25 from reverse flow events causing a shutdown of the California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 Freeport Regional Water Project?

2	WITNESS WILLIAMS: Yes.
3	MR. FERGUSON: And did you assemble and rely on
4	Exhibits SCWA-12, -14, -15, -16, -17, -20, -27, -28, -33,
5	-35, -36, -37 and -39 in preparing your testimony?
б	WITNESS WILLIAMS: Yes, I did.
7	MR. FERGUSON: Are you familiar with the
8	conclusions reached by Dr. Ben Bray in Exhibit EBMUD-152?
9	WITNESS WILLIAMS: Yes, as relates to the
10	increased reverse flow events.
11	MR. FERGUSON: And is EBMUD-152 the type of
12	information you review and rely on as the Program Manager
13	for the Freeport Regional Water Authority to assess
14	potential risks and impacts to the Agency's water
15	supplies and operations?
16	WITNESS WILLIAMS: Yes, it is.
17	MR. FERGUSON: All right. Can you please
18	summarize your testimony.
19	WITNESS WILLIAMS: Yes.
20	
	Could we go to SCWA-49 on the screen.
21	Could we go to SCWA-49 on the screen. (Document displayed on screen.)
21	(Document displayed on screen.)
21 22	(Document displayed on screen.) WITNESS WILLIAMS: Good morning, Madam Chair
21 22 23	(Document displayed on screen.) WITNESS WILLIAMS: Good morning, Madam Chair and members of the State Water Resources Control Board.

Sacramento County Department of Water Resources. I'm a
 registered Civil Engineer. I've worked in the Department
 over 20 years.

My experience is focused on water supply planning, surface water acquisition, permitting, water supply infrastructure, maintenance issues for Sacramento County Water Agency and, as counsel mentioned, I'm also the General Manager or Program Manager of the Freeport Regional Water Authority.

I also serve as an Alternate Board Member for the Sacramento Central Groundwater Authority, a joint powers agreement formed for the purpose of managing groundwater in the South American Subbasin.

14 I'd also like to, in order to not repeat some of 15 the common testimony for the development of Freeport, the 16 joint facilities, I will concur with Eileen White's 17 testimony on development of those and I want to 18 concentrate on those elements as it relates to Sacramento 19 County's use of the Freeport facility.

There may be some overlap but, in general, for most part, I will not -- I will try to avoid it as much as possible.

So, to set up the general location of -- again, of the intake in relationship to the proposed intake sites, I do not know the exact mileage but this is just California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com an approximate location. And as Eileen White mentioned
 before, we are upstream of the Sacramento Regional
 Sanitation District outfall.
 Could we put up SCWA-40, the next slide, please.

5 (Document displayed on screen.) 6 WITNESS WILLIAMS: And to give you an idea of 7 where our facilities are located, we have the Vineyard 8 Surface Water Treatment Plant which is located 9 approximately 14 miles from the Freeport Regional Water 10 Authority intake.

And as the previous panel Michael Peterson discussed, the surface water supplies are a -- are part of our Conjunctive Use Program where we use surface water and groundwater to supply water to our customers.

15 So, the facilities we have is from that 16 bifurcation point before it goes to the Folsom South 17 Canal. We have a 66-inch pipeline that extends to our 18 Treatment Plan, which is a conventional Treatment Plant, 19 that includes all the conventional treatment: Flash 20 mixing/coagulation, sedimentation, filtration, water recovery, et cetera. 21 22 And at that treatment plant --23 Next slide, please. 24 (Document displayed on screen.)

25 WITNESS WILLIAMS: -- here, the surface water California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com supply's available for diversion at Freeport. We have
 remediated groundwater, we have appropriative surface
 water, and we have our CVP contracts.

4 And what I've duplicated here is a kind of wet average year and also showing you kind of a dryest year. 5 б And the one thing I want to point out is that the 7 remediated groundwater, which is the Settlement Agreement 8 with Aerojet, that remediated water is discharged into 9 the American River and immediately diverted off the Sacramento River. It is -- It's not subject to any type 10 11 of curtailment as our CVP appropriative contract would be 12 for Term 91. So it is a continual source of water that we rely on in dry periods. And that is a critical 13 14 element.

Right now, that is about 8900 acre-feet, which is about 8 million gallons per day. There's a 10 percent carriage losses and we're only subject to shutdown in the event that the Aerojet is not discharging to the river.

So, again, I just want to highlight that it's
not subject to any type of curtailment or -- or . . .
lack of availability.

22 So, again, the intake is located at mile 47. 23 Sac Regional is located at about 46. And we have the 24 Coordinated Operations Agreement between East Bay MUD and 25 Sac Regional and SCWA to operate in a manner so that we

1 do not draw treated effluent into our intake.

And that's why reverse flow impacts are
critical to the operation of our facilities and our
abilities to access water. So, when that happens, we
lose the ability to divert water and, in outer years,
that can be very critical.
If reverse flow events were to increase to the

8 point that reverse flow events were going to -- to impact 9 our ability to take water, as Eileen White also 10 mentioned, shutting down these facilities that are 11 supposed to operate in a -- a steady state is not 12 optimal.

We incur additional staff costs and labor costs after being -- if we have to shut down during a reverse flow event: Going through, checking alarms, turning valves off, making sure that everything is shutting down. We also have the same additional labor costs when we start that facility back up.

So, one of the impacts associated with that is additional cost of labor in addition to operational difficulties.

The second aspect, especially related to Aerojet water, is, because we have historically taken it at a -at an average daily rate, increased durations of reverse flow events could lead to the ability of not -- us not

being able to divert that water, and we may lose it, meaning that if it's put in the river, a reverse flow, if that happens at a significant time and event, and because we take it at an average daily rate, we will not be able to make it up that day, so we will have lost water.

6 And in a critical dry year, for a source that 7 doesn't have any type of production or -- or his -- you 8 know, storing water or -- then we'll lose that water and 9 that will affect our ability to deliver water to our 10 customers.

11 We also have other operational -- other 12 operational concerns about the potential for increased impacts to our CVP water supply. Depending on the amount 13 14 and duration of CVP water supply and what we're cut back 15 with in dry years, depending on the severity and duration 16 of those cutbacks, we also will not be able to make up 17 that lost water, so much what East Bay MUD has. And if 18 we can't make up that lost water through surface water 19 supplies, then we may have to go to using more 20 groundwater supplies.

21 Our Conjunctive Use Program is based on the 22 long-term 70-30 or 30-70 between groundwater, surface 23 waters, Michael Peterson also testified.

24 But in the long term, if those -- we continually 25 had to halt taking those supplies due to reverse flows

1 and weren't able to do that, we couldn't make up those
2 supplies and, therefore, we would lose that water.

3 So, the impacts of additional reverse flow 4 events affects our ability to possibly get our remediated 5 groundwater, could affect the use of our CV -- CVP supply 6 and affect our balance between groundwater and surface 7 water depending on the severity and duration of those 8 reverse flow events in the future.

9 So, again, in summary, it's restricting our access to mitigation water, restricting the use of our 10 surface water supplies, and causing us an additional 11 12 operational difficulties and continually shut down if the reversed increase -- if increased reverse flow events 13 14 were to occur as part of the WaterFix Project. 15 Thank you. 16 MR. FERGUSON: Thank you, Mr. Williams.

MR. SALMON: Our final witness on this panel to
testify regarding his modeling analysis is Dr. Benjamin
Bray.

20Dr. Bray, please state your name for the21record.22WITNESS BRAY: Dr. Benjamin Bray.23MR. SALMON: Did you take the oath today?24WITNESS BRAY: Yes, I did.25MR. SALMON: I'd like to authenticate a series

1 of documents at this time.

2 Is Exhibit East -- EBMUD-127 an accurate 3 statement of your qualifications? 4 WITNESS BRAY: Yes, it is. MR. FERGUSON: Is Exhibit EBMUD-101 a true and 5 б correct copy of the summary of your testimony for this 7 hearing? 8 WITNESS BRAY: Yes, it is. 9 MR. FERGUSON: Is Exhibit EBMUD-152 a true and 10 correct copy of your written testimony for this hearing? 11 WITNESS BRAY: Yes. 12 MR. FERGUSON: Is Exhibit EBMUD-176 a correct 13 copy of East Bay MUD's October 28, 2015, comment letter 14 on the partially recircular -- Recirculated Draft EIR and 15 Supplemental Draft EIS for Petitioners' Project? 16 WITNESS BRAY: Yes. 17 MR. SALMON: Thank you. 18 Mr. Baker, please display the PowerPoint version 19 of Exhibit East Bay MUD-101. 20 And Mr. Bray, please summarize your testimony. 21 WITNESS BRAY: Good afternoon, co-Chair Doduc, Members of the Board, and State Board staff. 22 23 My name is Benjamin Bray. I'm a Senior Civil 24 Engineer with the East Bay Municipal Utility District, or 25 East Bay MUD. I lead the water supply system's modeling California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 section at East Bay MUD.

2 First, I'd like to say it's an honor to present 3 testimony today on this important matter. The focus of my written testimony, 4 EBMUD-Exhibit 152, and my summary today, EBMUD-101, is 5 regarding WaterFix effects on reverse flow events б impacting the operation of East Bay MUD and Sacramento 7 8 County Water Agency's Freeport Project intake. 9 My message to you today is that the enhanced operational flexibility afforded by the California 10 11 WaterFix could at times lead to changes in the 12 north-to-south diversion patterns. Those changes in export patterns from 13 14 North-of-Delta to South-of-Delta also result in 15 incrementally or comparatively lower flows on the 16 Sacramento River. 17 Those lower flows during drought periods result 18 in a -- increased reverse flow events that occur -- that 19 impact the operation of the Freeport intake. 20 This is my message as I intend to show today 21 through my analysis of the Petitioners' modeling. 22 (Document displayed on screen.) WITNESS BRAY: I'd like to begin briefly with a 23 24 description of the reverse flow phenomenon that occurs at 25 the Freeport intake as measured at the Freeport Gage on California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 the Sacramento River.

2 I also want to briefly introduce the 3 operational criteria that govern the shutdown of the 4 facility during reverse flow events. And then I will shift, and the bulk of my 5 б presentation will be focused on my analysis of the Petitioners' modeling of the California WaterFix and how 7 it could impact the facility. 8 9 (Document displayed on screen.) WITNESS BRAY: So, again, beginning with a 10 11 little background on reverse flows that we see at or near 12 the -- at -- near the Freeport intake and to also elucidate exactly what is a, quote, "significant," end 13 14 quote, reverse flow event. 15 I believe Forrest did show -- Excuse me. 16 (Document displayed on screen.) 17 WITNESS BRAY: Mr. Williams has shown a great 18 map, so I'll skip over this in the interest of 19 efficiency. 20 (Document displayed on screen.) 21 WITNESS BRAY: DWR's John Leahigh provided 22 testimony describing the tidal cycle and the tidal 23 influence with respect to the Sacramento-San Joaquin 24 Delta and, for efficiency sake, I won't repeat that in my 25 testimony here.

1

(Document displayed on screen.)

2 WITNESS BRAY: What I'd like to do with this 3 slide is introduce an important Gaging Station for the 4 Delta.

So, downstream of our Freeport intake at the 5 6 Freeport Bridge across the Sacramento River is the Freeport Gaging Station's -- Gaging Station with 7 8 available datasets due to the Department of Water 9 Resources California Data Exchange Center or CDEC. And those datasets include discharge, stage and velocity. 10 Shown on this slide is a figure of hourly 11 12 discharge measurements at the Freeport Gage. And, again,

13 this is not model data. This is hourly gage

14 measurements.

15 And what this figure illustrates is the tidal 16 influence at the Freeport Gaging Station during a 17 low-flow period on the Sacramento River back in 18 April 2015. Note the station discharge or flow varies 19 from a minimum around a negative 5,000 cfs to a maximum 20 close to or around 13,000 cfs, a -- a total variation of 21 18,000 cfs where we see the two tidal cycles occurring 22 each day.

23 So each peak of the graph rep -- represents a 24 change in flow where, when that change crosses that zero 25 line, that's when we're seeing reverse flow events and 26 California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com that water is flowing in an upstream direction towards
 the City of Sacramento.

(Document displayed on screen.) 3 WITNESS BRAY: And, briefly, what I overlaid 4 here on the same chart is the equivalent daily average, 5 б seven-day moving average, and monthly average for the 7 same period in April of 2015. 8 What we can clearly see is the significant 9 variation in discharge is lost by averaging even over the 10 day. I know that's a theme that keeps coming up in this 11 hearing. This is a reason that subdaily time-step 12 measurements and modeling such as with DSM-2 is absolutely critical to assess directly reverse flow 13 14 events on the Freeport intake and the effects. 15 Monthly average results from CalSim II or even 16 daily average results simply are inadequate to perform 17 the assessment, and this should become clear as I go 18 through my analysis. 19 (Document displayed on screen.) WITNESS BRAY: This slide is showing a 20 21 schematic animation of the operating criteria as it 22 applies to the operation of the Freeport intake. And 23 we're going to begin with a wastewater particle at the

25 flow is reversing and that wastewater particle's

24

California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

Sac Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant outfall. The

1 traveling in an upstream direction.

2	When it Reaches a point 0.9 miles upstream from
3	the outfall, the Freeport intake is required to shut
4	down.
5	The flow is continuing to reverse and that
6	wastewater particle's now flowing past the intake before
7	again reversing direction, and now flow is going in a
8	positive direction downstream.
9	When that wastewater particle reaches a point
10	at 0.7 miles upstream of the outfall, the intake is
11	allowed to turn back on and continue operating.
12	(Document displayed on screen.)
13	WITNESS BRAY: Of particular interest is the
14	relationship to Low Sacramento River flows and the
15	strength of reverse flow events at Freeport.
16	This is a plot I developed to show this
17	relationship as I will now explain.
18	Using the Freeport Gage dataset over the period
19	of 1987 through 2015, I performed an analysis of the flow
20	and velocity datasets to develop this chart.
21	Furthermore, I want to make it clear that this
22	is a retrospective analysis of the gage data and
23	acknowledge that Freeport was not in place and operating
24	during this full period.
25	On this chart, I plotted Sacramento River
	California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 monthly average flow on the vertical scale. And on 2 the -- excuse me -- horizontal scale. Sorry about that. 3 And on the vertical scale actually is the 4 corresponding number of significant reverse flow events 5 that occur with that monthly average flow. б So when Sacramento River flow gets down below about 10,000 to 8,000 cfs, that's when the tidal strength 7 8 becomes strong enough to really cause an uptick in the 9 number or the frequency of reverse flow events occurring 10 in a given month. 11 I also want to briefly mention and acknowledge 12 that the strength of the tide -- you know, the end-of-tidal cycle -- as well as downstream operations, 13 14 such as with the Delta Cross Channel Gate, can affect 15 hydrodynamics on the Sacramento River and also play into 16 this relationship. 17 Nonetheless, this chart is important context to 18 understand at about what low flows, monthly average 19 flows, on the Sacramento River in which reverse flow 20 events become strong enough that they begin to impact the Freeport facility. 21 22 And, again, that's somewhere below about 10,000 23 to 8,000 cfs. 24 (Document displayed on screen.) 25 WITNESS BRAY: And now I will shift to my California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 analysis of the modeling results performed to analyze the 2 effect of the California WaterFix Project on the 3 operation of the Freeport intake. (Document displayed on screen.) 4 WITNESS BRAY: I begin with this narrative, 5 6 again, just to set the stage before going into the technical details to, again, explain the mechanism for 7 8 injury to the operation of the Freeport intake. 9 According to the Petitioners, the purpose of the California WaterFix is the enhanced operational 10 flexibility afforded by the alternate Points of Diversion 11 12 in the North Delta. Again, this allows changes in the north-to-south diversion patterns or exports with this 13 14 facility, and those changes at times correspond to 15 reductions at some times in Sacramento River flows. 16 The incrementally lower flows that result --17 will result in increases in the number of significant 18 reverse flow events that trigger the Freeport intake 19 shutdowns. 20 This is precisely what I found through my analysis of the Petitioners' modeling as I will intend to 21 22 demonstrate over the next couple slides. 23 In the interest of time, I'm going to skip the 24 next two slides, and I will come back to them if I have

25 time in my presentation so that I can focus on the

California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com modeling that was submitted by the Petitioners for this
 hearing.
 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Bray.

WITNESS BRAY: Yes, ma'am.

4

5 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Instead of doing 6 that, why don't we just go ahead and go through the 7 slides in the order that you have them. We'll make sure 8 you have the time to do so.

9 WITNESS BRAY BRAY: Fantastic. Thank you very10 much, Co-Chair Doduc.

11 So, the California WaterFix has been ongoing 12 for many, many years. And I briefly want to summarize 13 the analysis that we included in East Bay MUD's comment 14 letter on the Draft BDCP EIR/EIS as I believe this is 15 still relevant to the issue of injury and potential 16 remedies before the Board.

In the past . . . project, when it was known as the BDCP under a Habitat Conservation Plan, I found that the twin tunnels, along with the environmental restoration and conservation measures, and specifically the conservation measure associated with tidal marsh restoration, significantly reduced significant reverse flow events.

However, we found that when this element of the Project was taken out or deactivated, we found a California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com 1

slight -- or an increase in reverse flow events.

2 So this slide presents two tables we've 3 excerpted directly from our comment letter on the Draft 4 BDCP EIR/EIS and also included in our comment letter on 5 the Recirculated Draft EIR/Supplemental EIS for the 6 WaterFix. This is Exhibit EBMUD-176 and, you know, it's 7 a busy slide.

8 What I'd like to draw your attention to is, 9 under the No-Action in the early long-term, there are 70 10 reverse flow events that occurred. In the Petitioners' 11 modeling -- and this is the first set of five sets of 12 modeling released by the Petitioners for this Project --13 we saw a significant reduction, down to 14 events.

14 And in the scenario name there, you'll note it 15 says ROA25 -- that is indicating restoration opportunity 16 area -- equal to 25,000 acres of tidal marsh restoration. 17 In the long -- late long-term scenario, we see 18 178 significant reverse flow events that occur under the 19 No-Action Alternative, and that is decreased to 21 where 20 in this case we see the 65 indicating 65,000 acres of 21 tidal marsh restoration.

22 Keeping in mind that Petitioners' modeling 23 included climate change and sea-level rise effects, East 24 Bay MUD joined with several other parties to have 25 consultants Dan Steiner and MBK's take out, or turn off 26 California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 27 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 if you will, the climate change and sea-level rise 2 effects to give us a clear understanding of the Project 3 and how it could potentially affect our facility. 4 But, more importantly for our discussion here, and why it's relevant, is that they isolated the 5 б engineering component -- that is, the twin tunnels with the bypass flow criteria -- that has been carried forward 7 8 as the California WaterFix. 9 And what we found in their modeling -- And --And, by the way, we had, in the 83-year simulation, 1921 10 11 to 2003, and just for comparative purposes, we also 12 include a subset of the 16-year period that Petitioners modeled with DSM-2. 13 14 (Document displayed on screen.) 15 WITNESS BRAY: So what we found, again, was 16 consistent with the Petitioners' modeling when the tidal 17 marsh restoration was included. We saw significant 18 decrease from 203 to 55 reverse flow events over the 19 83-year period. 20 However, when we deactivated that tidal marsh restoration component, we saw an increase from 203 to 237 21 22 significant reverse flow events. 23 So, again, just real briefly, North Delta 24 Diversion with tidal marsh, fewer shutdown events at 25 Freeport. When we deactivated or took away that California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

component of the modeling, we found there were more shutdown events.

1

2

3 And, so, when the Project Description was 4 modified, removing all other conservation measures but retaining Conservation Measure 1, which was the twin 5 б tunnel and the associated bypass flow criteria, we were rightfully concerned about the issue of potential injury 7 8 due to the Project. 9 (Document displayed on screen.) 10 WITNESS BRAY: So now I'm going to shift to the 11 fifth set of modeling that the Petitioners have made 12 available, and that is the modeling for this hearing. Petitioners provided modeling results for two 13 models, CalSim II and DSM-2. Here I described how I used 14 15 the results from these models to analyze the potential 16 for impacting the Freeport Project.

First, DSM-2 includes velocity output on a 15-minute time-step. That's subdaily, as I mentioned earlier. What that allows is a direct assessment of the number of shutdown events that occur under the various scenarios. However, Petitioners only simulated a shorter 16-year period of hydrology, which is a key limitation of this analysis.

However, CalSim II provides monthly average
 flows and diversions for various parts of the system for
 California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476
 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

a longer 82-year period of hydrology. So I used the
 CalSim II model output also to look at flows in the
 Sacramento River immediately downstream of the Freeport
 intake. And this allowed me to indirectly assess the
 potential risk of increased significant reverse flow
 events for that longer period.

And this was achieved by analyzing how the
Project changes low-flow conditions during drought
periods in comparison to the No-Action Alternative.

To carry this out, I applied three screening criteria that I'll briefly go over. I term them the monthly flow criteria. And for the record here, these criteria are documented at the top of Page 8 of Exhibit EBMUD-152.

15 The criteria is a set of three logical tests 16 that must be met and are intended to flag cases when the 17 Proposed Project reduces Sacramento River flows, 18 potentially increasing reverse flow events.

19 (Document displayed on screen.)

20 WITNESS BRAY: So the first test is, does the 21 Project scenario -- and again we had four we're looking 22 at: H3, H4, Boundary 1, Boundary 2. So for each Project 23 scenario, is it lower in monthly average flow compared to 24 the No-Action Alternative?

25 Secondarily: Is that resultant Project flow California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com 1 less than a low-flow threshold of 8,000 cfs?

2 And, finally, the incremental change of the 3 Project, decrease in flow relative to the No-Action, is 4 greater than a nominal tolerance to make sure we don't flag cases that we don't think would lead to an increase 5 б in reverse flow events. 7 So applying that monthly flow criteria to the CalSim results, I found that Project operations with 8 9 WaterFix will further reduce flows during droughts when 10 flows are already low. 11 (Document displayed on screen.) 12 WITNESS BRAY: Here in this table, I show the number of months at various time periods over the 82-year 13 14 period of hydrology simulated with CalSim II in which 15 these three criteria I just described were met. Again, incrementally lower flow, the Project flow is below a 16 17 low-flow threshold of 8,000 cfs and the relative change 18 exceeds a nominal tolerance. 19 This table, basically cutting to the chase 20 there, on the -- on the final line, what you see is, over the full 82-year period in the H3 scenario, there are 34 21 22 months at risk of increased reverse flows. We see 22 23 months in the H4 and Boundary 1 scenarios and 20 months 24 in the Boundary 2 scenarios. 25 Briefly, one thing I'd like to also point out, California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 briefly again, is the H3 and H4 Project scenarios did not 2 necessarily fall between the Boundary 1 and Boundary 2 3 scenarios. I think that's important to note. And, finally, we can also see that the -- as 4 I've shown here, how the numbers break down over the 5 б three major droughts over the 82-year period of hydrology 7 and, clearly, most of these occur during the droughts. 8 (Document displayed on screen.) 9 WITNESS BRAY: Next I'm going to focus on the 10 DSM-2 modeling provided by Petitioners. DSM-2 shows overall that most shutdown events 11 12 occur with the No-Action Alternative with reductions in 13 each Project scenario. 14 This table shows the total number of shutdown 15 events for each drought period over that 16-year period simulated by Petitioners, where I also want to highlight 16 17 the fact that the final year of the six-year drought, 18 1987 and 1992, was not included in that 16-year period. 19 However, these results were obtained from the raw DSM-2 model output; that is, before the output was 20 corrected for known bias. 21 22 (Document displayed on screen.) 23 WITNESS BRAY: In this upper region of DSM-2 24 near the upstream specified flow boundary condition, 25 there are known issues with replicating the historical California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 tidal amplitude when model flow and stage results have 2 been compared to historical Gage Station data. And 3 that's what is shown here in blue, the Freeport Gage I introduced earlier, for a period of February 1991. 4 I assessed the performance of the DSM-2 5 velocity output as compared to the Freeport Gage and б found that there was a notable bias where the model was 7 not representing the full tidal variation velocity 8 9 relative to the Freeport Gage, especially during low-flow periods like I've shown here. 10 11 And this red dashed line (indicating) 12 represents that raw DSM-2 velocity output. To improve the accuracy of the velocity output 13 14 in terms -- which is the key metric needed for assessing 15 the operational criteria I presented earlier, I minimized 16 the sum of square error in minimum -- that is, low, low recorded velocity to modeled low, low recorded velocity 17 18 over 15 months of the historical record where the 19 Sacramento River flow was less than 9,000 cfs. 20 The -- The optimal offset I obtained was a 21 negative 0.230, negative 2. -- excuse me -- negative 0.230 feet per second, which I then applied to the DSM-2 22 23 model results prepared for this hearing. 24 So this green line shows the result of applying 25 that offset to the red dashed line, the raw DSM-2 output.

> California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 Now, you will notice that on the high/low 2 tides, the offset tends to overpredict the velocity, and 3 that's okay because it's the low, low tides we are concerned about. Typically, those are the ones that are 4 triggering the significant reverse flow events. 5 б And as you can see, the green line matches up much better with the blue line on those low, low events, 7 such as from February 12th through February 16th. 8 9 Of course, there's minor under and overpredictions. However, this offset -- applying this 10 11 offset is critical to improve the accuracy for its 12 intended purpose, which is assessing significant reverse flow events. 13 14 (Document displayed on screen.) 15 WITNESS BRAY: So, applying this offset to the 16 16-year output from the DSM-2 model to each scenario, I 17 obtained the table shown here. So (reading): "Without bias correction, DSM-2 significantly 18 19 underestimates the frequency of significant reverse 20 flow events in all scenarios (including the 21 No-Action Alternative)." 22 Again, we're -- This table is showing the tabulated total shutdown events after applying the offset 23 24 to the No-Action, the H3, the H4, the Boundary 1 and Boundary 2 scenarios. 25

California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 One thing we notice now, after applying the offset, is that three of the four Project scenarios --2 3 H3, H4 and Boundary 2 -- are greater than the No-Action Alternative during the '76 to '77 drought. 4 5 And while we do see small increases -- Or, I б should say -- Excuse me. While we do see decreases in the 1987 to 1992 7 8 drought, again, I want to highlight that the final Water Year, Water Year '92, was not included in that simulation 9 10 period. 11 Now, the overall conclusion doesn't change from 12 two slides ago. And that is that, overall, in the total on that final line, we see the No-Action Alternative has 13 14 the greatest number of significant reverse flow events 15 relative to the Project scenarios. 16 However, let's take a closer look at the DSM-2 17 scenario, or the DSM modeling. 18 (Document displayed on screen.) 19 WITNESS BRAY: So what we found under the 20 WaterFix scenarios is that the frequency of shutdown events actually does incur -- increase in some months. 21 22 This figure shows the breakdown of the total 23 number of shutdown events in each of the five model 24 scenarios for each month of the Calendar Year over the 25 16-year period simulated.

> California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 I've also included color-coded arrows with a legend just for ease of reference where green is good. 2 3 That means the Project has significantly reduced 4 significant reverse flow events in some months like we see in August, or in January, we see large decreases in 5 б H3 and H4, where Boundary 1 and Boundary 2 shows a slight 7 decrease. However, from September through December, and 8 9 as we go into the orange and red, that's indicating months that are at risk of potentially increasing 10 11 significant reverse flow events in one or more of the 12 Project scenarios. So that's late fall through early winter before the onset of the high flows, we see 13 14 potential for increase. 15 Moving along. 16 (Document displayed on screen.) 17 WITNESS BRAY: This is an excerpt of a table, 18 Table 4 presented in my written testimony, which is 19 provided in its entirety within Exhibit EBMUD-152 on 20 Page 46 through 47 of the .pdf file. 21 And essentially what I want to do here, and really in the next few slides, is set up an example 22 which -- in which I'm putting the two modeling results 23 24 together, the DSM-2 modeling and the CalSim II. 25 What this table is showing is, on the left-hand

> California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 side, you have the year and the month of interest. The 2 next five columns are presenting the number of 3 significant reverse flow events from the DSM-2 model in 4 those months, with the No-Action Alternative on the far left, and the next -- excuse me -- right -- the next five 5 б columns on the right are the corresponding monthly 7 average flows from the CalSim II model outputs. And, again, I want to focus on one of these 8 9 examples, and that's September of 1977, where, in the No-Action, we saw an increase of 20 shutdown events, from 10 11 17 to 37 events, where the monthly average flow in CalSim was decreased by about 860 cfs from 6,916 to 6,058 cfs. 12 (Document displayed on screen.) 13 14 WITNESS BRAY: Under the -- So this plot shows 15 combined SWP and CVP North and South Delta exports from 16 October 1976 through December 1977. 17 The dashed blue line in this case is the 18 No-Action Alternative, and the solid red line represents 19 the H3 scenario. 20 What we see is an increase in exports in April 21 through August of 1977 with reductions in September and 22 October of 1977, and then increases again in November and 23 December of 1977. In summary, we see a shift in the 24 timing of exports. 25 Mr. Baker, if you could, could you please California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

2 (Document displayed on screen.) 3 WITNESS BRAY: Thank you. This figure didn't get included in my 4 PowerPoint, and I think it helps with the story. 5 So just real briefly, I want to switch over to б Figure 11 here. 7 So this is the same period, and this is 8 9 Sacramento River monthly average flow from CalSim. Again, No-Action in blue, dashed H3 in solid red. 10 11 So, in those months where we saw the reduction 12 in exports, we see also reductions in Sacramento River low flows. 13 14 And now, Mr. Baker, if I may ask you to please 15 shift back to the slide show. 16 (Document displayed on screen.) 17 WITNESS BRAY: I believe that's the wrong show. 18 That was -- That's EBMUD-100. 19 It should be the PowerPoint. MR. SALMON: We should be on Slide 1 now of 20 21 EBMUD-101. WITNESS BRAY: They're all advanced there. 22 23 (Document displayed on screen.) 24 WITNESS BRAY: Thank you. And so the resultant 25 decrease in flow -- So, this is representing the DSM-2

> California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

switch over to Figure 11 of my written testimony.

1

model output for September of 1977 where we found there were 17 shutdown events in the No-Action Alternative with monthly average flows at 6,917 -- 6,916 cfs, which increases by 20 events to 37 shutdown events, as indicated by the green arrows, when the flow is decreased by 860 cfs to 6,058 cfs.

7 So, in this case, the modeling results show a 8 significant increase in this case, in this particular 9 month, more than a doubling of shutdown events in this 10 critical drought month.

11 So, in conclusion, the WaterFix increases 12 operational flexibility for the CVP and SWP Projects. 13 The additional flexibility results in changes 14 or shifts in export patterns under the Project scenarios 15 where I've shown you an example of this for the simulated 16 Water Year 1977.

The shift in export timing results in higher
Sacramento River low flows -- Excuse me.

19The shift in export timing results in higher20Sacramento River low flows in some periods but also, and21more importantly, results in Lower Sacramento River low22flows in comparison to the No-Action Alternative.23Periodically, Lower Sacramento River flows24increase the likelihood of significant reverse flow25events that are severe enough to require the Freeport

California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com 1 Project intake to shut down.

2	While the WaterFix Project shows the potential					
3	to reduce significant reverse flow events in some late					
4	winter months and spring months, the results also show					
5	increases in shutdown events in the late summer through					
6	the early winter that could potentially limit East Bay					
7	MUD and Sacramento County Water Agency from diverting					
8	critical drought supplies in these months.					
9	And, finally, I've studied the proposed bypass					
10	flow criteria and I've analyzed the CalSim II results and					
11	verified that, in fact, the bypass flow criteria are					
12	indeed met and implemented in the CalSim II Project					
13	scenarios.					
14	However, as I have shown, the proposed bypass					
15	flow criteria are not significant not sufficiently					
16	protective so as to prevent increases in significant					
17	reverse flow events that would potentially impact the					
18	Freeport intake operation.					
19	I thank you for your attention as this includes					
20	my summary of my written testimony, EBMUD-152.					
21	Thank you.					
22	MR. SALMON: Thank you, Dr. Bray. With that, I					
23	think we're open for cross-examination.					
24	You want to proceed now?					
25	CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Let me do Let me					
	California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com					

1 get a time estimate.

2 The Department. How much time do you 3 anticipate for cross-examination? 4 MR. BERLINER: Let me just check. CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: While he's checking, 5 б who else plans on conducting cross-examination of this 7 panel? 8 MS. AKROYD: (Indicating). 9 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Miss Akroyd. Is that all? 10 MS. MORRIS: (Indicating). 11 12 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And Miss Morris. Time? 13 14 MS. MORRIS: I don't think it'll be more than 15 30 minutes. It just depends on what Mr. Berliner covers. 16 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Understood. That's 17 an estimate. 18 Miss Akroyd? 19 MS. AKROYD: And I anticipate no more than five minutes, if at all. 20 21 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. Mr. Jackson. 22 23 MR. JACKSON: Yes. I -- I have a question 24 because of the phasing of the hearing. 25 This question of tidal influence, particles California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1

			C . 1			~	
aoina	hack	and	torth	reminds	me	$\cap t$	phytoplankton,
90119	Dacir	ana	TOT CII,	TCUUTIOD	inc.	Οr	pilycopraimcour

2 reminds me of smelt.

3 The infor -- By dividing it into the two parts, it's -- Do you want us to try to replicate this material 4 in Part 2 or could we ask questions in Part 1? 5 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I don't . . . б I'm -- I'm not guaranteed that these experts 7 will be back in Part 2. 8 9 MR. JACKSON: Right. CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Are your questions 10 11 specific to the modeling, for example, that Dr. Bray 12 performed, or the impacts that Miss White and Mr. Williams spoke about? 13 14 As long as your questions are specific to what 15 they testified rather than potential fishery impacts of 16 what they -- they -- they did. 17 I mean, it depends on what your question would 18 be, Mr. -- Mr. Jackson. MR. JACKSON: I -- I understand. And I'm 19 20 saying here I'm not 100 percent clear at this point 21 myself, but that there is a problem with bifurcating. CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I understand. 22 23 MR. JACKSON: And, so, are we allowed to refer 24 to information that's been accepted for Part 1 in having 25 our scientists talk about this testimony in Part 2? California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Let me check with my counsel. I would imagine, so because it's in the record. 2 3 MS. HEINRICH: That's right. It will be a 4 single Administrative Record even though we've divided it 5 in two parts. б MR. JACKSON: All right. So we will be able to come back and deal with this from the point of view of 7 8 the tidal -- the tides moving back and forth and what 9 they're carrying when they do. CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Let me be clear that 10 11 you may refer to the testimony. You may not have these 12 witnesses back --MR. JACKSON: I --13 14 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: -- in Part 2. 15 MR. JACKSON: I understand that. 16 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. 17 MR. JACKSON: But their testimony is in the 18 record. 19 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Yes. 20 MR. JACKSON: I just didn't want to lose it for 21 purposes of Part 2. 22 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Correct. 23 MR. JACKSON: Thank you very much. 24 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you for asking 25 that. So --California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 MR. JACKSON: And there will be no questions. 2 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: There will be no 3 questions. So, the reason I did that was to do a time 4 check for Group 9, I think, is up next. So you -- We 5 б will get to you today unless Mr. Berliner plans on hours and hours of cross-examination. 7 MR. BERLINER: Not hours and hours. I'm hoping 8 9 for no more than an hour-plus. CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. Why 10 11 don't we go ahead and take -- If it's okay with the court 12 reporter, we'll take two shorter breaks this afternoon --13 THE REPORTER: (Nodding head.) 14 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: -- and -- and so 15 that DWR can set up for cross-examination. And we will resume at 2:45. 16 17 (Recess taken at 2:37 p.m.) 18 (Proceedings resumed at 2:45 p.m.:) 19 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: (Banging gavel.) 20 All right. It is 2:45. We are back in 21 session. 22 Before we begin with cross-examination, let me 23 do another housekeeping item. 24 Mr. Berliner, since I have you near a 25 microphone, I might as well take advantage of this. California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 We received a message from Group 17, the San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors Water Authority, 2 3 that they were told that DWR witnesses will not be available this Friday; that should we call on Group 17 to 4 5 present their case in chief? б Is that your understanding and, if so, why is 7 that the case? 8 MR. BERLINER: I'll -- I'll try to be as 9 helpful as I can here. I -- I don't think I have complete information. 10 My understanding is that the San Joaquin River 11 12 Water Contractors have requested a most knowledgeable employee about levees and flood control operations in the 13 14 Delta. 15 As you probably know, that's not part of the 16 State Water Contract functions of the Department. It's 17 an entirely different division of the Department. 18 This particular employee, who is the person 19 most knowledgeable, as I understand it -- and I don't 20 know the person's name, I apologize -- is apparently 21 working on a very high-priority levee flood control issue 22 at the moment and is out of pocket. 23 And apparently Mr. Minasian, the attorney for 24 the Exchange Contractors, has been in communication with 25 the Office of General Counsel for DWR regarding the California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

availability of this witness, and it's my understanding
 that they've been in communication for a number of days
 about this.

And so I believe that they are working on when 4 this person will be relieved of their current 5 high-priority responsibility, and I don't know the б details of -- of exactly what this person's working on, 7 8 but I was told it was extremely high priority-related to 9 flood control on levees in the Delta. I don't know if 10 there's a particular problem or what the nature of it is. My understanding is that that person may be 11 12 available as soon as next week, but I can't actually confirm that this afternoon. 13

I would hope to have further information either Is later today or tomorrow as to when that person is available.

17 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Tomorrow would be 18 good. At the beginning of tomorrow's hearing, we will 19 again spend a bit of time on housekeeping, and I'm going 20 to try something different.

I'm going to propose that, as we go down the order of direct in this table, and we get to a certain party -- and we will plan to do this two to three days ahead of time so that other parties will have a chance to prepare for cross-examination -- that, if you are up, it

> California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

is the responsibility of the group that is next in order to present their case in chief to either be ready and prepared to do so, or to coordinate with another party and have that party be prepared to assume that position in line as we get to that order.

6 So, for example, looking ahead to next week, I 7 expect that we will get to Group 19, 20 and 24, which is 8 in order, 9, 10 and 11. It's just an example.

9 So, for Miss Meserve, who will be here tomorrow to discuss this with us, she will either commit that she 10 is prepared to present her case in chief per this order, 11 12 or she has made an arrangement with another party -- and that party will have to concur and be named so that 13 14 Petitioners and others will have time to prepare for 15 their cross-examination -- that this party will take the 16 place and present their case in chief in lieu of 17 Ms. Meserve, who is up next.

18 Does that make sense?

19MS. MORRIS: Stefanie Morris, State Water

20 Contractors.

I think that that makes pretty good sense. I think we do need some notice, because, for example, if -say, if Group 10 was switching with Group 20, we think we have a lot more time to prepare for that.

25 And, so, if it's five days and we don't have California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com 1 two days of -- you know, that could work but --

2	CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I understand.				
3	MS. MORRIS: Okay. Great. Thank you.				
4	CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I understand.				
5	Again, we're trying to be flexible and and				
б	accommodating as much as possible recognizing that, yes,				
7	you have to have some time to prepare within reason,				
8	Miss Morris, within reason so we will try that				
9	approach.				
10	So, for tomorrow, I'm expecting Group 17, 19,				
11	20, 24 and 21 to be prepared to either commit to				
12	presenting their case in chief next week, if called upon,				
13	or to make arrangements with another group to do so in				
14	their place. And they will have to confirm that tomorrow				
15	so that other parties will have a chance to prepare for				
16	cross-examination.				
17	Okay?				
18	We will try that approach tomorrow and see how				
19	that works out.				
20	Everyone is in a stunned silence.				
21	With that we will turn to Mr. Berliner and				
22	Miss Ansley for your cross-examination of this panel.				
23	And before I get reminded, if you could please				
24	outline the list of topic areas that you will be				
25	examining on.				

California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com 1 MR. BERLINER: Yes.

With regard to Mr. Williams, I have a very 2 3 short cross-examination, simply concerning the chart that is on Page 6 of 12 of his testimony regarding water 4 rights. That'll be the only question for him. 5 б Regarding Ms. White, I'm hoping to get done in . . . 30 minutes, possibly less. 7 And . . . I have some questions on reverse 8 9 flows based on, essentially, her -- her experience over the past few years with -- with reverse flows. 10 11 I have questions regarding the East Bay MUD 12 contract with the CVP. And . . . I have some questions about 13 14 diversions. 15 And then, finally, very briefly, questions 16 concerning the potential construction impacts that she 17 expressed some concern about at the end of her testimony. 18 The bulk of the cross-examination will be for 19 Mr. Bray, and I'm hoping to get done with that in under 20 an hour. Some of it takes a little time because we'll be 21 flipping between different exhibits, but essentially 22 it's -- it's all on the same topic, which concerns his review of the modeling and how he arrived at the 23 24 conclusions that he did. 25 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. Please California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 proceed, Mr. Berliner.

2 MR. BERLINER: Thank you. 3 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. BERLINER: Good afternoon, Panel Members. 4 My name is Tom Berliner and I'm an attorney for the 5 б Department of Water Resources. I'm assisted this 7 afternoon by Ms. Jolie-Anne Ansley. 8 First question is for Mr. Williams. 9 Mr. Williams, in your testimony -- And it might be convenient to put up, just for reference, the SCWA-3 10 11 at Page 6. 12 (Document displayed on screen.) MR. BERLINER: In this chart, you refer to the 13 14 Appropriative Right Permit Number 21209 and indicate that 15 it's subject to Term 91 curtailment. 16 Do you have an understanding of what Term 91 17 curtailment is? 18 WITNESS WILLIAMS: I believe if you look at the 19 testimony, it's more subject-detailed in SCWA-19 as far 20 as that. 21 And Term 91 is either water is available or 22 it's not available for appropriative diversion of water. 23 MR. BERLINER: Okay. And do you have an 24 independent understanding, or are you relying on 25 Mr. Peterson?

California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 WITNESS WILLIAMS: I'm relying on my 2 discussions with Mr. Peterson and -- and reading Term 91 3 out of the definition, essentially. 4 MR. BERLINER: And do you understand, just briefly, that Term -- when Term 91's applicable, that 5 б would prohibit the Hold -- the Holdover Permit subject to 7 Term 91 from diverting State or Federal Project water? WITNESS WILLIAMS: I believe it's -- I believe 8 9 it's appropriative water for Term 91. Correct? 10 MR. BERLINER: It applies to appropriative 11 permits, yes. 12 WITNESS WILLIAMS: Yes. MR. BERLINER: And you have that understanding 13 14 that I just explained. 15 WITNESS WILLIAMS: Yes. 16 MR. BERLINER: Yes. 17 And with regard to your CVP contracts, do you 18 have an understanding of the shortage policies? 19 WITNESS WILLIAMS: Yes. 20 MR. BERLINER: And is your understanding consistent with the fact that your contracts are subject 21 22 to being shorted for a variety of reasons, including the 23 M&I shortage policy, as well as overall availability of 24 water, for instance, due to drought or regulation? 25 WITNESS WILLIAMS: Let me see. California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 Well, I understand that it's -- And in -- in 2 reading the shortage policy, is (reading): 3 "In its operation, the Contracting Officer will 4 use all reasonable means to guard against a condition of shortage " --5 б MR. BERLINER: Just a second, Mr. Williams. 7 The court reporter has to take it down. 8 WITNESS WILLIAMS: Oh, I'm sorry. 9 MR. BERLINER: If you could be --10 WITNESS WILLIAMS: I apologize. MR. BERLINER: -- closer to the microphone --11 12 WITNESS WILLIAMS: Sorry. 13 MR. BERLINER: -- and speak up. 14 WITNESS WILLIAMS: Let me move this over so I'm 15 reading and speaking into the microphone. I apologize. 16 I understand that (reading): 17 ". . . The Contracting Officer will use all 18 reasonable means to guard against a condition of 19 shortage in the quantity of Project Water to be made 20 available to the Contractor pursuant to this contract and as far as determined by the Contracting 21 22 Officer is practicable." 23 Is that -- Is that a little bit slower? I just 24 want to make --25 THE REPORTER: (Nodding head.) Um-hmm. California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 WITNESS WILLIAMS: -- that's better. Sorry. The Contracting Officer will, in the event of 2 3 shortage, appear -- promptly notify the contractor of such determination. 4 I also understand that (reading): 5 б "If there is a reduction of the project water 7 supply available to the contract during the year because of any errors in physical operation of the 8 9 project, drought or other physical causes" --CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Please slow down, 10 11 Mr. Williams. WITNESS WILLIAMS: Sorry. I apologize. 12 13 If -- If I'm doing it from memory, I can do it 14 slower. When I'm reading, I read fast, and I do 15 apologize. There -- There -- Basically, in summation of 16 17 Paragraph 12(b), there's -- there's no liability due to 18 those errors or in -- in ability to apply water. But, 19 then, any year shortage may occur for any other reasons, 20 they'll still apply a portion of the available Project 21 Water supply to the contractor. 22 MR. BERLINER: And do you also understand that 23 you are subject to the M&I shortage policy? 24 WITNESS WILLIAMS: Yes. That's -- Yes. 25 Shortage policy and apportionment, Section 12. California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 MR. BERLINER: Thank you very much. 2 My next series of questions are for Ms. White. 3 Good afternoon. WITNESS WHITE: Good afternoon. 4 MR. BERLINER: Your testimony's been marked as 5 б Exhibit East Bay MUD 151. 7 Did anybody assist you in drafting your testimony? 8 9 WITNESS WHITE: I drafted it and Legal reviewed it. 10 11 MR. BERLINER: But the substance of your 12 testimony was prepared by yourself; is that correct? WITNESS WHITE: Correct. 13 14 MR. BERLINER: And did you also prepare what's 15 been marked as EBMUD-100? 16 WITNESS WHITE: Yes, I did. 17 MR. BERLINER: And you prepared the substance 18 of that as well? 19 WITNESS WHITE: Yes, I did. 20 MR. BERLINER: And is it a fair 21 characterization to say that one of the points of your 22 testimony is to summarize East Bay MUD operations of the 23 Freeport facilities and potential alleged impacts to 24 those operations due to reverse flow events? 25 WITNESS WHITE: Yes. I'd say that I'm California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 describing the potential impacts, that's correct.

2 MR. BERLINER: And is it also fair to say that 3 you're not offering any opinions on the frequency of reverse flow events? 4 5 WITNESS WHITE: That's correct. б MR. BERLINER: And is it also fair to say that your testimony includes potential alleged impacts to the 7 Mokelumne Aqueduct and future possible East Bay MUD Delta 8 9 tunnel from construction impacts? WITNESS WHITE: That's correct. 10 11 MR. BERLINER: Just to confirm I followed your 12 testimony correctly. As I understand it, the Freeport Project must 13 14 shut off diversions when treated effluent from the 15 Sacramento County Sanitation District discharges travels 16 1. -- or 0.9 miles upstream and has a dilution ratio that 17 exceeds 0.1 percent; correct? 18 WITNESS WHITE: That's correct. 19 MR. BERLINER: Thank you. 20 As I understand it, East Bay MUD has developed 21 some operating procedures to avoid complete shutdowns; is 22 that correct? 23 WITNESS WHITE: That's correct. 24 MR. BERLINER: What's the difference between a 25 complete shutdown and a partial shutdown. California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

WITNESS WHITE: Sure. Let me describe that.
 So, complete shutdown -- and that's what we did
 when it initially occurred -- is, you shut down the
 Freeport intake. It's -- It's automatic when the water
 flows upstream from the Sanitation District and it meets
 the criteria. So that's an automatic shutdown.

7 If it was a full shutdown, we'd shut down only 8 the Freeport intakes but we'd stop flow into the Folsom 9 South Canal which shut down the pumping plant, the Clay 10 Station Pumping Plant that pumps out of the canal. We 11 would shut down the Camanche Pumping Plant that pumps the 12 water out of the pipeline that takes if from the Canal to the Mokelumne Aqueducts. And then we would shut the 13 14 downstream pumps, called the Moraga Pumps, that would be 15 pumping to USL Reservoir.

Also at that time, we would shut down all the chemical feed systems along the pipeline, which includes chlorination, dechlor and CO2 for pH adjustments. So any system that's related would completely shut down.

20 And then in response to your question about a 21 partial shutdown: If the duration of the shutdown is 22 short enough, the Freeport intake must shut down. And 23 that's required to protect the public health and that's 24 in our permit with the State Division of Drinking Water. 25 So we can shut down the Freeport intake. And 26 California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 27 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 let's hypothetically say the reverse flow's only going to 2 last an hour. So for that hour, what we can do is, we 3 can reduce the amount of water we're pumping out of the Folsom South Canal, and so we'd be continuing to send 4 water further downstream so we could keep the Clay 5 б Station, the Camanche, and the Raw Water Pumping Plants operating, but we wouldn't have to shut down all the 7 downstream pumps, all the chemical feed systems, which 8 9 would make it much easier so you don't -- you don't lose 10 out on potentially three days of time to restart. 11 And what limits that is a number of factors, is 12 that we coordinate our operations with a number of partners and one of them is, of course, the Bureau of 13 14 Reclamation. 15 And our daily maximum deviation in the Folsom South Canal is one foot. So you might ask a question, 16 17 "Miss White, why don't you shut it down -- You know, why 18 do you do part -- don't do partial shutdowns all the 19 time?" 20 We're really restricted by our operating 21 requirements with the Bureau of Reclamation. 22 MR. BERLINER: Thanks very much. 23 WITNESS WHITE: Certainly. 24 MR. BERLINER: I'm just going to ask the court 25 reporter: Is her pace of response okay? California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 THE REPORTER: Yeah.

2 MR. BERLINER: Great. Thank you. 3 Regarding the partial shutdown in response to a 4 reverse flow, how many hours of reverse flow can you incur before you have to do more than a partial shutdown? 5 б WITNESS WHITE: The most we can do is three 7 hours, and then we have to go to a full shut down. 8 So if the reverse flow's any longer than three 9 hours, we have to go to a full shutdown. Otherwise, we 10 won't meet our operating requirements. 11 MR. BERLINER: And do you know how many times a 12 year under current conditions you have to go to a full shutdown because of a reverse flow greater than three 13 14 hours? 15 WITNESS WHITE: I can only comment and testify 16 on my experience as a Manager of Operations, and I 17 recall, when we operated from April 2nd to July 17th, 18 2014, there were four reverse flows in May of that year. 19 I recall when we operated in 2015 from 20 April 15th through December 21st, 2015, there was a total 21 of three reverse flows, and if I recall, one was in April 22 and two was in November. 23 MR. BERLINER: And -- And when you refer to the 24 reverse flows, are you referring to reverse flows that 25 lasted greater than three hours? California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 WITNESS WHITE: These were reverse flows that caused shutdown of the Freeport intake. 2 3 MR. BERLINER: A full shutdown or partial 4 shutdown? 5 WITNESS WHITE: It required either a full or a б partial. 7 MR. BERLINER: And how do you determine, then, if -- Strike that. 8 9 Were the reverse flows greater than three hours in those instances? 10 11 WITNESS WHITE: I recall some of them were and 12 some weren't. MR. BERLINER: So, for those that were greater 13 14 than three hours, did you have to do a full shutdown or 15 were you able to do a partial shutdown? 16 WITNESS WHITE: For those greater than three 17 hours, we have to do a full shutdown. MR. BERLINER: So, of those that you've 18 19 identified, you don't know how many were full and how 20 many were partial; is that correct? 21 WITNESS WHITE: I can't recall exactly how many 22 were partial and how many were full. 23 MR. BERLINER: And regarding the Folsom South 24 Canal, do I understand correctly that there's a one-foot 25 gradient that you have to comply with? California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 WITNESS WHITE: Right. There's a one-foot operating range within the Canal. That's why we can't 2 3 pull too much out or put too much in, that's correct. 4 MR. BERLINER: And have you discussed changing that rule with the Bureau of Reclamation? 5 б WITNESS WHITE: We have not discussed that. 7 In fact, they were flexible. To be honest, we did not meet the exact criteria and they were flexible 8 9 working with us so that we could do these partial shutdowns. 10 11 The actual agreement calls for the flow in must equal the flow out. So, actually, we -- I guess you 12 could say we did embark on discussions with them. 13 14 If I took the literal interpretation of our 15 agreement with the Bureau of Reclamation, the flow into 16 the Canal must equal the flow out. But we're partners 17 with them and they partnered with us and allowed us to 18 stick to this one-foot operating range. And they agreed 19 it's unreasonable to have the flow in equal the flow out 20 knowing the cascading impacts to our downstream pumping 21 plants and chemical feed systems. 22 MR. BERLINER: So have -- have you discussed 23 any potential increase above one-foot change? 24 WITNESS WHITE: They see -- Our discussions was 25 that was about as far as they were going to go. California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 They're -- They're very concerned about the 2 Canal, and as it was, we weren't matching exactly flow 3 in/flow out, and that's what they were willing to leave us with. 4 MR. BERLINER: Are those discussions still 5 б ongoing or, in your view, have they concluded? 7 WITNESS WHITE: I -- I continue they're a partner and we always continue to work with them. We 8 9 worked would them in 2015 to drop flows at the Freeport intake as they were trying to manage fisheries on the 10 11 Sacramento River. 12 So I look upon them as a partner and we will 13 continue our partnership. 14 MR. BERLINER: Okay. Thank you. 15 When you have to do a shutdown currently, do 16 you make up for the lost water from other sources? WITNESS WHITE: No, I do not. 17 18 MR. BERLINER: So are you then relying on a 19 makeup at the Freeport diversion to recover what you lost 20 during a shutdown? 21 WITNESS WHITE: I need to make it up at the 22 Freeport diversion. 23 MR. BERLINER: Okay. And was the example that 24 you gave for 2015 where you were up into December and had 25 to finish by the end of the year? California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1

WITNESS WHITE: Yes.

2 MR. BERLINER: Okay. And what was your -- Do 3 you know your average rate of diversion over those 4 months? WITNESS WHITE: Yes. We were averaging -- We 5 б were trying to do 90 MGD out of the Freeport intake. I think -- So our goal was 90, but because we had 7 shutdowns, if I recall, we were only averaging over the 8 9 entire time probably closer to 72 because of different things that occurred that caused shutdowns. 10 But our goal is to average 90 because that 11 12 allows us to take advantage of the gravity flow in the Mokelumne Aqueducts. So we wanted -- If we're going to 13 14 tie up our aqueducts, we want to move it down. Our goal was 90 but we did not achieve that 15 because of various shutdowns. 16 17 MR. BERLINER: Do you know how many acre-feet 18 you were able to pump at Freeport in 2015? 19 WITNESS WHITE: Yes. In 2015, we pumped 58,000 20 acre-feet of water from the Sacramento River to the East 21 Bay. 22 MR. BERLINER: And do you know how many 23 acre-feet you pumped in 2014? 24 WITNESS WHITE: Yes. We pumped 22,000 acre-feet from the Sacramento River in 2014. 25 California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 MR. BERLINER: And was your goal in 2014, again, to have a rate of about 90 MGD? 2 3 WITNESS WHITE: Yes, it was. MR. BERLINER: Regarding the potential impact 4 of reverse flows from the WaterFix, won't any impact 5 б depend entirely upon the frequency and duration of those 7 events? 8 WITNESS WHITE: That's correct. 9 MR. BERLINER: So, at this point in time, isn't 10 it true that you don't actually know what the frequency 11 and duration of those events will be? 12 WITNESS WHITE: That's correct. I have not seen an Operations Plan for the California WaterFix at 13 14 this time. 15 MR. BERLINER: And isn't -- In your view, could 16 the reverse flow events be mitigated through operational 17 measures and agreements with DWR? 18 WITNESS WHITE: We don't -- We're not 19 contracted with DWR. It's the Bureau of Reclamation that operates the Canal, the Folsom South Canal, that owns and 20 21 operates it. MR. BERLINER: Yes, understood. Let me clarify 22 23 my question. 24 If DWR is the Operator of the California 25 WaterFix, could reverse flow events then be mitigated? California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 Keeping in mind that they're operating the WaterFix 2 facilities, could the reverse flow events be mitigated 3 through operational measures instituted by DWR and 4 agreements between DWR and East Bay MUD? WITNESS WHITE: I don't think so, because of 5 б the fact that once we get to full capacity. In a year 7 like 2014, when we only diverted in April through July, yes, you can mitigate. But in a year when we are 8 9 ultimately operating this for a much longer period of time, then I don't think it could be mitigated. 10 11 MR. BERLINER: And why --12 WITNESS WHITE: Until I see an Ops plan, I 13 can't comment. 14 MR. BERLINER: Okay. And why don't you think 15 it could be mitigated? WITNESS WHITE: Well, if we're going to be 16 17 operating 365 days a year, I don't know how you would 18 impact that. 19 Once again, if you give me an Operations Plan, 20 I'd be happy to engage in a dialogue. 21 MR. BERLINER: Okay. Thank you. 22 Have you had to shut down operations for 23 reverse flows in 2016? 24 WITNESS WHITE: We have not been operating in 25 2016. We were very fortunate on the Mokelumne Watershed California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 that we had a good year last year and our customers saved 2 over 40,000 acre-feet of water with their conservation. 3 So, as a result, we're starting the Water Year in good 4 shape in 2017. MR. BERLINER: You indicated there were 5 б shutdowns in 2014 and '15. 7 Do you happen to know the dates of those 8 shutdowns? 9 WITNESS WHITE: I just remember, in 2014, all four were May. And I recall in 2015, one was in April 10 and the other two were in November. 11 12 I don't have the exact dates. It's something I 13 could look up and get to you. 14 MR. BERLINER: Do you know if it's available 15 publicly, something that we could look up? 16 WITNESS WHITE: It would probably be easier for 17 me to provide it. 18 MR. BERLINER: Okay. I'd like to request, if 19 counsel doesn't mind, that we get those dates. And 20 because we're in an ex-parte situation, you would have to -- if you could e-mail it to me, you'd have to e-mail 21 22 it to the entire service list if you wouldn't mind. 23 MR. SALMON: Well, I'll make a note of that and consider that request. 24 25 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Salmon, let's California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 make it you will do so.

2 MR. SALMON: Okay. I'm just saying that 3 because we don't know what's available. MR. BERLINER: Thank you. I appreciate that. 4 And then service on the standard service list 5 б would be fine. You don't need to e-mail me specifically. On the days that you did have those shutdowns, 7 do you happen to know what the flow was in the Sacramento 8 9 River for each of those days? WITNESS WHITE: I do not. 10 11 MR. BERLINER: Do you know if flow in the river 12 was about 8,000 cfs? 13 WITNESS WHITE: I do not. 14 MR. BERLINER: Do you know if it was above 15 10,000? WITNESS WHITE: I do not. I just know the 16 17 Freeport intake shut down and met the trigger in our 18 Water Supply Permit for the State Division of Drinking 19 Water. MR. BERLINER: All right. Regarding the -- Are 20 21 you familiar with the contract that East Bay MUD has with the Bureau of Reclamation? 22 23 WITNESS WHITE: Yes, I am. 24 MR. BERLINER: And this is essentially a 25 dry-year contract; correct? California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 WITNESS WHITE: That's correct. 2 MR. BERLINER: And under the contract, the 3 annual maximum deliver is 133,000 acre-feet; correct? WITNESS WHITE: That's correct. 4 5 MR. BERLINER: And it would be up to a cap of б 165,000 acre-feet in any three consecutive year period; 7 correct? 8 WITNESS WHITE: That's correct. 9 MR. BERLINER: And isn't it correct that you 10 have an actual limitation on a daily rate where the 11 diversion cannot exceed 100 million gallons a day? 12 WITNESS WHITE: Right. At Free -- The Freeport intake is designed for 185 MGD and 100 MGD for East Bay 13 14 MUD and 85 Sac County Water Agency. 15 MR. BERLINER: So at pumping for 100 MGD, in 16 round numbers, that's about 110, 111,000 acre-feet a 17 year; right? 18 WITNESS WHITE: Right. 19 MR. BERLINER: So you don't ever intend to 20 actually pump 133 acre-feet in a given year; correct? 21 WITNESS WHITE: I don't know what the future 22 holds as far as hydrology. We never thought we'd see the 23 dryest four-year period in the state. 24 If you'd asked me five years ago, were we going 25 to deliver 58,000 acre-feet to the East Bay and it was California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 going to provide one-third of the water to 1.4 million
2 customers, I would have said no.

3 So, to answer your question, I don't know what4 the future holds.

5 MR. BERLINER: Aren't you limited in your right 6 to use Freeport to 100 million gallons a day? 7 WITNESS WHITE: 100 million gallons per day. 8 MR. BERLINER: So, in order to pump more than 9 111,000 acre-feet, you'd have to exceed the 100 million 10 gallons a day; right?

WITNESS WHITE: Right. And maybe our partners
at Sac County wouldn't need their full hundred -- 85 MGD.
So, you know, you're speculating way on into the future.

MR. BERLINER: So you would anticipate, then, you might request Sacramento County to encroach on their 85 MGD; is that right?

WITNESS WHITE: Well, if we needed it and they
didn't. I mean, they've got their 85 -- their hundred.
We're a partner, remember. We entered on Valentine's Day
2002 into this partnership.

21 MR. BERLINER: Un -- Understood.

22 My question was, will you be able to use some 23 of their capacity if you need it if they don't? 24 WITNESS WHITE: At this point, no, that's not

25 in the agreements right now.

1 MR. BERLINER: Okay. Thank you. 2 And the -- the contract you had with the Bureau 3 is subject to the M&I shortage policy; right? WITNESS WHITE: That's correct. 4 MR. BERLINER: So, under the shortage policy, 5 б you might receive as much as 75 percent of your contract total; correct? 7 WITNESS WHITE: Yeah. I mean, we were -- You 8 9 know, we saw the cuts like everybody else the last couple 10 years. 11 MR. BERLINER: Okay. So, do you know what 12 75 percent of 133,000 is? 13 WITNESS WHITE: We were entitled last year to 14 33,250 acre-feet. 15 MR. BERLINER: That's 2015? 16 WITNESS WHITE: Yes, in 2015. 17 MR. BERLINER: Do you know what you were 18 entitled to in 2014? 19 WITNESS WHITE: A 50 percent cutback from the 20 133,000 acre-feet. 21 MR. BERLINER: So about 65,000 --22 WITNESS WHITE: Acre-feet, correct. 23 MR. BERLINER: Is the availability of water 24 under the dry-year contract provisions based on storage 25 in East Bay MUD's facilities?

1 WITNESS WHITE: Yes. It's based on the 2 projected end-of-September storage. 3 So, the Bureau year, we have to give them updates starting March 1st, and it's based on what we're 4 projecting for end-of-September storage for the end of 5 б the Water Year. 7 MR. BERLINER: And do you know offhand what those numbers are? 8 9 WITNESS WHITE: Yes, of course. As -- We're only allowed to take our CVP 10 11 contract water if we're projecting our end-of-September 12 storage to be less than 500,000 acre-feet. 13 MR. BERLINER: Thank you. 14 I want to ask you if -- This is some questions 15 about your diversions. 16 I want to ask you if these numbers are 17 generally correct based on your memory. And if you don't 18 remember, that -- that's fine. 19 This is for 2014. Does it sound about right 20 that, in April of 2014, East Bay MUD diverted a little 21 more than 2600 acre-feet? 22 WITNESS WHITE: I know from April through July, we did a total of 22,000 acre-feet. And I know we 23 24 started on April 2nd and we were doing some testing at 25 the fish screen.

1 So if we did 22,000 over April, May, June and 2 half of July, times -- I would have thought -- You said 3 2,000 acre-feet? That's --MR. BERLINER: About 2600. 4 WITNESS WHITE: It seems a little low if we 5 б did -- if we did . . . 7 I'm thinking April, May, June, three -- almost July. 22,000 over four would have been, you know, 6,000. 8 9 I would have thought it would have been higher. But I guess we were doing some lower flows for 10 11 the fish flows at the beginning, so maybe. 12 I don't recall the exact number. It's something I could look up. 13 14 MR. BERLINER: Okay. Thank you. 15 And in 2015, do you recall how much in total 16 you diverted? WITNESS WHITE: Yes. It was 58,000 acre-feet 17 18 from April 15th through December 21st, 2015. MR. BERLINER: Okay. Going back to that 19 question I asked you previously on a -- on your 20 21 100 million-gallon a day diversions. So that's about 306 acre-feet a day. Is that 22 23 about right? 24 WITNESS WHITE: That sounds right. MR. BERLINER: Okay. And what -- Do you know 25 California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 what the daily demand is in terms of acre-feet for the 2 East Bay MUD service area? 3 WITNESS WHITE: It depends on what year you're 4 talking about. We've -- We've had incredible cutbacks 5 over the last couple years. б Our average daily demand in 2013 was 195,000 7 acre-feet. In 2015, was 165,000 acre-feet. 8 MR. BERLINER: That's not a daily demand. 9 WITNESS WHITE: Oh, you want to know daily. 10 Well, that was total. 11 So our -- a million gallons per day. Let's 12 see, we were, I think, at about 130 last year million 13 gallons per day. 14 MR. BERLINER: So in the neighborhood of 500 15 acre-feet a day? 16 WITNESS WHITE: Yeah. 17 MR. BERLINER: In terms of being able to make 18 up for any days where you had a full shutdown based on 19 your experience, how have you made up those days? Have 20 you added additional days further in the year? 21 WITNESS WHITE: Yes, that's correct. 22 MR. BERLINER: And are you able to do that 23 within a month, or do you have to wait until the end of a 24 season in order to do that? 25 WITNESS WHITE: The way we've currently done it California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

is, we -- we do it as quickly as possible. So as soon
 as -- as soon as -- You know, we shut down and let's say
 it's a full shutdown.

Once we -- Once we hit the trigger that
Freeport can turn on, we have to calculate the amount of
time it's going to take before the water gets, you know,
to the varying pumping plants. We notify PG&E.

8 But we want do it as quickly as possible. So, 9 as soon as possible. We don't wait. As soon as -- As 10 soon as we -- As soon as we meet the criteria to turn 11 back on again, we turn back on.

12 MR. BERLINER: So if you -- Just 13 hypothetically, if you were in April and you were 14 operating Freeport and you had a full shutdown but you 15 weren't intending to operate Freeport in May, you might 16 turn it on for a day, two, three, four, whatever you 17 needed, to make it up; is that right? 18 WITNESS WHITE: That's correct. 19 MR. BERLINER: You identified some potential 20 concerns regarding construction impacts to the Mokelumne Aqueduct; is that correct? 21 22 WITNESS WHITE: That's correct. 23 MR. BERLINER: Do you raise your those in your 24 CEOA comments for the Cal WaterFix? 25 WITNESS WHITE: I personally didn't. California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 MR. SALMON: Ms. White did not testify she was 2 directly involved in preparation of those comments. 3 MR. BERLINER: Let me ask: Do you know if East 4 Bay MUD raised concerns in their CEQA comments? WITNESS WHITE: I do not know. 5 б MR. BERLINER: Have you participated in any discussions with DWR or the Bureau regarding potential 7 8 impacts to the aqueduct? 9 WITNESS WHITE: I have not personally. 10 MR. BERLINER: Are you aware as to whether anybody from East Bay MUD has? 11 12 WITNESS WHITE: I am not aware. MR. BERLINER: Have you had discussions with 13 14 the East Bay MUD engineering staff regarding the concerns 15 that you identified today in your testimony? 16 WITNESS WHITE: I don't recall. I generally 17 have discussions with them about my concerns with the 18 aqueducts when there's, you know, anything -- any 19 concerns. 20 I mean, we have -- The aqueducts were 21 constructed in the '20s, '40s and '60s, and so whenever 22 there's anything that's -- construction that's going to 23 occur, we talk to the engineering staff. 24 MR. BERLINER: And in terms of addressing any 25 concerns that East Bay MUD might have regarding California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

construction impacts, I take it, then, you have Engineers at East Bay MUD who'd be the appropriate people to have a sit-down with DWR and the Bureau to discuss those types of impacts; correct?

5 WITNESS WHITE: Yes. I'm a Licensed Civil 6 Engineer but I'm focused on the operations of the water 7 system. So I can talk about if something happens to the 8 aqueduct, but I'm not going to be the person that, you 9 know -- I've seen things happen, construction near the 10 aqueducts, so I'm more focused on the operations even 11 though I'm a Licensed Civil Engineer.

MR. BERLINER: And you may not know the answer to this, but during the earlier stage of the WaterFix hearings, during one day, East Bay MUD asked quite a few questions about potential engineering impacts that might occur related to the construction of the WaterFix Tunnels, impacts on the Mokelumne Aqueduct.

18 Are you aware as to whether those questions came 19 from the East Bay MUD engineering staff?

20 WITNESS WHITE: I believe it came from the 21 engineering staff.

22 MR. BERLINER: Okay. And -- But you have no 23 knowledge as to whether the engineering staff has asked 24 those questions and had answers to them from staff at DWR 25 or the Bureau outside of this hearing; correct?

1 WITNESS WHITE: That's correct. 2 MR. BERLINER: Okay. And do you have any 3 reason to believe that the Engineers at DWR and the 4 Bureau aren't just as keen on avoiding impacts to the Mokelumne impact as East Bay MUD is? 5 б WITNESS WHITE: I would think they would be. 7 MR. BERLINER: Thank you. I have no more questions for this witness. 8 9 Thank you for your very prompt and concise 10 answers. Obviously that cross-examination occurred 11 12 quicker than I expected, So . . . CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you from me as 13 14 well. Very nicely done. 15 WITNESS WHITE: Thank you. 16 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I enjoyed that 17 tremendously. 18 WITNESS WHITE: Thank you. 19 MR. BERLINER: Dr. Bray, good afternoon. 20 WITNESS BRAY: Good afternoon, sir. 21 MR. BERLINER: And did you prepare what's 22 marked as East Bay MUD Exhibit 152? 23 WITNESS BRAY: Yes, sir. 24 MR. BERLINER: And did you prepare the 25 substance of that testimony yourself or did you have California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 assistance?

2 WITNESS BRAY: I prepared it myself. 3 MR. BERLINER: And is the sole basis for your claim -- potential claim of injury based on your opinion 4 that (reading): 5 б ". . . The WaterFix is likely to increase the frequency and duration of reverse flow events in the 7 Sacramento River that exceed threshold 8 criteria . . ." 9 WITNESS BRAY: Yes. 10 11 MR. SALMON: Objection: Misstates his 12 testimony. He asserted a variety of reasons why he 13 14 believes there are impacts. 15 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Then Mr. -- Then 16 Dr. Bray can correct that in his answer. 17 Please proceed. 18 WITNESS BRAY: Can you restate the question, 19 please. MR. BERLINER: Sure. And for convenience, I'm 20 21 looking at Exhibit 152, Page 2, Lines 17 to 20. 22 (Document displayed on screen.) 23 MR. BERLINER: And I'll repeat the question for 24 you. 25 WITNESS BRAY: Thank you. California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 MR. BERLINER: Is the sole basis for your claim 2 of injury based on your opinion that (reading): 3 ". . . The WaterFix is likely to increase the 4 frequency and duration of reverse flow events in the Sacramento River that exceed threshold 5 criteria . . ." б 7 WITNESS BRAY: Can you provide -- Oh, let me 8 see. 9 Can you provide the line reference again? I'm sorry. I missed that. 10 11 MR. BERLINER: 17 to 20. 12 WITNESS BRAY: (Examining document.) Yes. 13 MR. BERLINER: Thank you. 14 And is it -- If you know, is the distance 15 between the Sacramento Regional Sanitation District 16 outfall and the Freeport intake about 1.3 miles? 17 WITNESS BRAY: The distance where? I'm sorry. 18 I missed that. 19 MR. BERLINER: Between the Wastewater Treatment 20 Plant outfall and the Freeport intake. 21 WITNESS BRAY: Roughly 1.3 miles, yes, I 22 believe. 23 MR. BERLINER: That sounds about right? 24 WITNESS BRAY: Yes, that sounds about right. 25 MR. BERLINER: In your opinion, is looking California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 sole -- solely at changes in Sacramento River flow an appropriate way to assess the potential for creation of 2 3 reverse flows in the Sacramento River upstream of 4 Freeport? For reference, I might --5 WITNESS BRAY: Upstream of Freeport, sir? б 7 MR. BERLINER: Yes, upstream of Freeport. WITNESS BRAY: Well, no, sir. My analysis was 8 9 based on an analysis of the Sacramento River flows below the Freeport intake. 10 11 MR. BERLINER: I have -- My question's a little 12 different for you than -- than your analysis. It's a more generic question. Let me repeat it. 13 14 In your opinion, is looking solely at changes in 15 Sacramento River flow an appropriate way to assess the 16 potential for creation of reverse flows in the Sacramento 17 River upstream of Freeport? 18 WITNESS BRAY: No. 19 MR. BERLINER: In your opinion, is looking 20 solely at changes in Delta outflow an appropriate way to 21 assess the potential for creation of reverse flows in the 22 Sacramento River upstream of Freeport? 23 WITNESS BRAY: I don't think I understand your 24 question. Can you repeat it? 25 MR. BERLINER: Sure. California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 Is looking solely at changes in Delta outflow an appropriate way to assess the potential for creation of 2 3 reverse flow in the Sacramento River upstream of 4 Freeport? WITNESS BRAY: I believe that looking at 5 changes in outflow or changes in flow can inform that б 7 risk. MR. BERLINER: And my question to you is, if 8 9 you looked solely at either of these two factors, would that be an appropriate way to assess the potential for 10 11 creation of reverse flow? 12 WITNESS BRAY: No, not solely. 13 MR. BERLINER: Thank you. 14 And would you expect the probability of reverse 15 flow to decrease as you move upstream from Freeport to 16 the Sacramento River at the I Street Bridge? 17 WITNESS BRAY: I believe that would depend on 18 many factors. But the strength of the tide -- the tidal 19 effect, the amplitude, if you will, should decrease in an 20 upstream direction, yes. 21 MR. BERLINER: So, in other words, the further 22 you move upstream from the Delta, the less impact of 23 reverse flow until, at some point, you don't have reverse 24 flow events anymore; is that right? 25 WITNESS BRAY: Yes, sir. California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

MR. BERLINER: So, in your testimony, as I 1 2 understand it, the first analysis, you identify -- you 3 identified a number of times that significant reverse flow events would have occurred historically from 1987 4 through January of 2016; correct? 5 б WITNESS BRAY: Correct. MR. BERLINER: And do I understand correctly 7 that, over those 29 years, you show that there would have 8 9 been 39 of these significant reverse flow events, 10 assuming no mitigation through operations, during that 11 period? 12 WITNESS BRAY: I'm not sure of the exact 13 number. 14 MR. BERLINER: Let's take a look at 15 Exhibit 152, Figure 4, and see if that's of help. It's 16 on Page 6. 17 (Document displayed on screen.) 18 MR. SALMON: I think there was actually an 19 appendix with separate page numbers -- a separate set of 20 page numbers. 21 MR. BERLINER: Yes. MR. SALMON: It's on Page 31. You have to look 22 23 at the top left corner numbers. 24 (Document displayed on screen.) MR. BERLINER: I apologize. The reference --25 California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1

All the figures were printed at the end.

2 WITNESS BRAY: Were you referring to Figure 4, 3 sir? MR. BERLINER: Yes. 4 5 WITNESS BRAY: And repeat the question to make б sure I have the number. 7 MR. BERLINER: That there would have been 39 of 8 these significant reverse flow events. 9 MR. SALMON: Objection: The chart speaks for itself. 10 Are you asking him to add the columns? 11 12 WITNESS BRAY: I can do that. MR. BERLINER: Yeah. Just asking for him to --13 14 if you agree that there's 39 events. I get 39. 15 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Is there a 16 significance to having that number affirmed? 17 MR. BERLINER: The number of events over a 18 period of time are quite significant. 19 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. 20 WITNESS BRAY: Yes, sir, I get 39. 21 MR. BERLINER: Great. 22 So, on average, this works out to about 1.3 23 significant reverse flow events a year -- right? -- over 24 the 29-year period? WITNESS BRAY: Yes, if you want to include wet 25 California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 years with high flows that don't have reverse flow 2 events. 3 MR. BERLINER: Understood. 4 WITNESS BRAY: Correct. MR. BERLINER: Yeah. 5 б In part of your analysis, you adjust -- Did I understand correctly that you adjust the velocity through 7 a bias connect -- bias correction? 8 9 WITNESS BRAY: Yes, sir. MR. BERLINER: And is that Table 3, which would 10 11 be a few pages beyond this? 12 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Do you have a page number, Mr. Berliner? 13 14 MR. BERLINER: 20 of 24. 15 WITNESS BRAY: And that's --16 MR. BERLINER: I don't have --17 WITNESS BRAY: -- .pdf 45. 18 MR. BERLINER: -- a page number. 19 WITNESS BRAY: I believe it's .pdf 45 which you 20 refer to. 21 (Document displayed on screen.) MR. BERLINER: Yes, that's the one. 22 23 WITNESS BRAY: Yes. This is the result after 24 applying the bias correction, yes, sir. 25 MR. BERLINER: Okay. Now, I have to ask you to California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 help me with this table a little bit.

2 WITNESS BRAY: Sure. 3 MR. BERLINER: As I look at the No-Action 4 Alternative, during these drought periods, do I understand correctly under the No-Action Alternative, for 5 б '76-77, there were -- under the bias corrected method, 7 there were 165 events? WITNESS BRAY: Yes, sir. And keep in mind the 8 9 Petitioners' modeling has sea-level rise included, so this would not be reflective of a historical 1976 through 10 1977 period. 11 12 MR. BERLINER: Yes. We are talking, with 13 sea-level rise, the No-Action Alternative that -- that is 14 the Proposed Project; correct? 15 WITNESS BRAY: Correct. This is the result 16 after applying the bias correction, yes. 17 MR. BERLINER: And just -- I note that you 18 identified as alternatives H3, H4, Boundary 1, 19 Boundary 2, but you did not identify H3+; correct? WITNESS BRAY: Well, H3+ was not a part of the 20 21 modeling submitted -- the modeling package submitted for the WaterFix hearing, so, no, H3+ is not included in this 22 23 table. 24 MR. BERLINER: Okay. And you weren't aware 25 that -- At the time you did this work, you weren't aware California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 of the testimony that was offered in this proceeding 2 regarding H3+; is that right? 3 WITNESS BRAY: At the time I prepared this 4 table? I'm not sure I understand your question. MR. BERLINER: When -- When did you prepare 5 б this table; do you know? WITNESS BRAY: I don't recall the exact date. 7 It was before the testimony was due September 1st. 8 9 MR. BERLINER: Sometime in August, then, maybe? WITNESS BRAY: Sometime between when I received 10 the modeling results from Petitioners in June to August, 11 12 yes --13 MR. BERLINER: Okay. 14 WITNESS BRAY: -- sometime in that period. 15 MR. BERLINER: So 165 events in the '76-77 16 drought, 377 events in the '87 to '92 drought, but you 17 added a note that the drought is only measured through 18 September of '91 -- correct? -- not through into '92. So 19 the 377 presumably would have been a bigger number had it 20 extended further; is that right? 21 WITNESS BRAY: Exactly. What we see, even 22 looking at the '76-77 drought is, there's a higher 23 proportion of significant reverse flow events as that 24 drought continues because flows become, you know, lower 25 and lower as the critically dry year after critically --California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

you know, critically dry follows a critically dry year in
 the case of '76-77.

3 So I would expect there to be more significant 4 reverse flow events in 1992 had that been included in the 5 Petitioners' modeling.

6 MR. BERLINER: Are you basing that on your 7 comparison to 1977?

8 WITNESS BRAY: No. I'm basing that on my 9 analysis of how I see the frequency of significant 10 reverse flow events increasing.

11 For example, there's a greater proportion in 12 1977 than 1976.

13 Similarly, when we look over the '87 through 14 '91 period, there's a greater proportion in the latter 15 months of that drought period that was included in the 16 Petitioners' modeling. Hence, I would expect that trend 17 to continue in 1992, another critically dry year.

18 MR. BERLINER: And if I understand correctly, 19 you're showing that, under the No-Action alternative for 20 the '87 to '92, that there were more events under the 21 No-Action Alternative than there were under the Project 22 alternatives; correct? 23 WITNESS BRAY: You're referring to the last 24 line, the total.

25 MR. BERLINER: No. I'm referring to the '87 to California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com 1 '92 line, 377 versus --

2 WITNESS BRAY: Correct, yes. 3 MR. BERLINER: The same would be true, then, if I looked at the totals on the bottom four of these 1975 4 to '91 period, that, under the No-Action Alternative, 5 there were 596 events, and under H3, which is the next б 7 highest number, there were 572 events? WITNESS BRAY: At -- Yes. And I believe the 8 9 reason for this . . . is -- Actually, could you repeat 10 the question? Because I had the thought and then I lost 11 it, so . . . 12 MR. BERLINER: Sorry. I was just really kind 13 of doing simple number comparison, that there are more 14 No-Action Alternative events in the -- in the total of 15 '76 to '91 and in the '87 to '92. 16 WITNESS BRAY: Right. 17 MR. BERLINER: And I want to acknowledge that, 18 in the '76-77, that under H3, H4 and Boundary 2, there 19 were more events than the No-Action Alternative. WITNESS BRAY: Yeah. And, actually, I 20 21 remembered what I want to say. Thank you. 22 The -- When you look at the spread of the 23 monthly average breakdown of the significant reverse flow 24 events, you saw large decreases in some of those 25 scenarios, like in January, and in some of the spring California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

months. And in the case where I showed August, we saw
 decreases in all the scenarios.

3 The result of that -- Again, there's two things
4 that are driving that:

5 One is, there's shifting in diversion patterns, 6 so higher flows early in the year led to significant 7 decreases in reverse flow events.

8 And then, again, as I showed in my example for 9 Water Year '77, we saw decreases in flow and then 10 increases in significant reverse flow events later.

11 The other thing that I've learned through 12 reviewing the MBK analysis is that Petitioners' modeling 13 did not move stored water and, therefore, results in 14 significant spills in early winter months, and that would 15 explain why there are significant decreases in, say, a 16 month like January where I show a large decrease.

17 So, yeah, we saw a -- a large decrease in some 18 months.

19 MR. BERLINER: And looking at . . .

20 Just a sec.

21 So, the -- the number of events that you have 22 identified on Table 3 as compared to the actual historic 23 data is quite substantially different. If -- If I have 24 my numbers right, you went from 39 events based on 25 historic to 596 events under your bias-corrected 26 California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 approach; correct?

2	WITNESS BRAY: Yes, sir. And, again, I noticed
3	that when I did the analysis, and then I again realized
4	with the climate change effects in particular I mean,
5	not climate change, excuse me sea-level rise effects,
6	that that partially explains why there's such a
7	significant increase.
8	The other point being, with the bypass flow
9	requirements, there's a significant increase in the
10	frequency of low flows downstream of the North Delta
11	Diversion intakes in some months when flows are at that
12	low bypass flow minimum of 5,000 cfs.
13	And, again, if you look at the Maybe we can
14	ask to bring it up. Figure 5 on Page 32.
15	(Document displayed on screen.)
16	WITNESS BRAY: Over this historical period, we
16 17	WITNESS BRAY: Over this historical period, we don't see very many flows down near that neighborhood of
17	don't see very many flows down near that neighborhood of
17 18	don't see very many flows down near that neighborhood of 5,000 cfs.
17 18 19	<pre>don't see very many flows down near that neighborhood of 5,000 cfs. So, for example, in October in the Petitioners'</pre>
17 18 19 20	<pre>don't see very many flows down near that neighborhood of 5,000 cfs. So, for example, in October in the Petitioners' modeling for the Biological Assessment, we see, in</pre>
17 18 19 20 21	<pre>don't see very many flows down near that neighborhood of 5,000 cfs.</pre>
17 18 19 20 21 22	<pre>don't see very many flows down near that neighborhood of 5,000 cfs. So, for example, in October in the Petitioners' modeling for the Biological Assessment, we see, in October in particular, the flows less than roughly 9,000 cfs occur 20 percent of the time, and that increases to</pre>
17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<pre>don't see very many flows down near that neighborhood of 5,000 cfs. So, for example, in October in the Petitioners' modeling for the Biological Assessment, we see, in October in particular, the flows less than roughly 9,000 cfs occur 20 percent of the time, and that increases to 80 percent of the time under the BA modeling the</pre>

1 MR. BERLINER: And did you do any analysis of a -- of a without-Project effect as -- as to what reverse 2 3 flows you might get later in the year? WITNESS BRAY: Well, is the No-Action 4 Alternative representing the No-Project? Yes. I mean, 5 б that was included in the analysis you just saw. MR. BERLINER: My apology. I used "no Project" 7 in a different context. 8 9 WITNESS BRAY: I'm sorry. MR. BERLINER: Referring to No-Project as 10 opposed to the No-Action Alternative, "No-Project" 11 12 meaning without the release of stored flows from the CVP 13 and SWP upstream facilities. 14 Did you do any analysis to compare what the 15 reverse flow scenarios would be absent the existence of 16 the Projects providing stream flow? 17 WITNESS BRAY: I don't believe Petitioners 18 submitted that scenario as part of the modeling package 19 that was provided. 20 Well, it was noticed in May and we -- we 21 obtained it in June. There was only a No-Action 22 alternative, H3, H4, Boundary 1 and Boundary 2. That's 23 the analysis presented here. 24 MR. BERLINER: And did you do any analysis as 25 far as when reverse flow effects might occur during a California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 Term 91 period?

2	WITNESS BRAY: I'm not sure I have the
3	expertise to know when a Term 91 period would be, sir.
4	MR. BERLINER: Are you familiar with Term 91?
5	WITNESS BRAY: I am not.
6	MR. BERLINER: So Then, presumably, you
7	didn't do any modeling to determine when Term 91 might be
8	in effect and when reverse flows might occur; is that
9	right?
10	WITNESS BRAY: That's correct.
11	MR. BERLINER: Did you take a look at the
12	number of significant reverse flow events in the
13	2014-to-2016 time period?
14	WITNESS BRAY: Are you referring to historical
15	gage data, Mr. Berliner?
16	MR. BERLINER: I'm referring to actual what
17	you've characterized as significant reverse flow events
18	during that period of time.
19	WITNESS BRAY: You did not answer my question.
20	I asked you, are you referring to gage data or are you
21	referring to Petitioners' modeling data?
22	MR. BERLINER: No. I'm referring to what you
23	would define as a significant reverse flow event.
24	MR. SALMON: I don't understand the question,
25	either. Can you repeat it, please?
	California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

1 MR. BERLINER: Okay. Are you familiar with the 2 protest that was filed by East Bay MUD? Have you seen 3 that document? WITNESS BRAY: It has been some time since I 4 have seen that document. I've read it. 5 б MR. BERLINER: In the protest -- and this might 7 refresh your memory -- it said (reading): 8 "Since East Bay MUD began diverting water from 9 the Freeport Project in April 2014, about four shutdowns have occurred due to reverse flow events. 10 11 Each shutdown lasts about three hours on average." 12 Does that sound familiar? WITNESS BRAY: I would have to refer that to 13 14 Miss White. 15 MR. BERLINER: Ms. White, does that sound familiar? 16 17 WITNESS WHITE: Actually, I can answer one of 18 your earlier questions. Is that okay to do that right 19 now? 20 MR. BERLINER: Let's deal with the question 21 that I asked. WITNESS BRAY: Okay. So I've checked and I got 22 23 you the dates that you requested earlier for the 24 shutdowns in 2014. They were May 9th, May 13th, 25 May 14th, May 15th and May 16th. California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 And then in response to the dates of the 2 shutdowns in 2015, I was correct in the months and I now 3 have a date for you: April 19th, 2015, November 23rd, 2015, and November 24th, 2015. 4 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Miss White, please 5 б make sure your microphone is on. 7 WITNESS WHITE: Oh, I wasn't expecting the --Should I -- Do I have to answer again? I have a loud 8 9 voice. MR. BERLINER: Let's just make sure the court 10 11 reporter got that without --12 THE REPORTER: I did. 13 MR. BERLINER: -- a problem. 14 The court reporter has it. Thank you very 15 much. 16 WITNESS WHITE: Thank you. 17 MR. BERLINER: Appreciate that information. 18 WITNESS WHITE: Certainly. 19 MR. BERLINER: So in response to my question to 20 Dr. Bray, does it sound right that about four shutdowns 21 have occurred due to reverse flow events since 22 April 2014, or am I low on that number? 23 WITNESS WHITE: You're low. There was five in 24 2014 and three in 2015 during our operating period. I'm 25 only commenting on our operating period. California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 MR. BERLINER: And -- And were those shutdowns about three hours in duration on average; do you recall? 2 3 WITNESS WHITE: I think they were about three 4 hours in duration. MR. SALMON: I believe she testified earlier on 5 б that question -- the answer to that question. Some were 7 more and some were less. 8 MR. BERLINER: Thank you. 9 And do I also -- Dr. Bray, returning to you. In -- Do I understand correctly that another --10 in another analysis, you apply what you've called a 11 12 monthly flow criteria using three logic statements which essentially triggers a significant reverse flow event 13 14 when there's average monthly flow less than or equal to 15 8,000 cfs? 16 WITNESS BRAY: And I'm glad Figure 5 is still 17 up. 18 Yes, that's correct. And you can -- You can 19 see why I selected 8,000 cfs. 20 I was, you know -- We only have one datapoint 21 between 10 and 8 so, to be fair, I selected eight as kind 22 of an indicator where that -- the potential -- And, 23 again, as the slide says, there's an increased risk. 24 However, whether or not the -- the strength in 25 the number of those events depends on the annual tidal California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 cycle, and it could also depend on other factors such as 2 Delta operations; for example, the Delta Cross Channel 3 lower down in Walnut Grove, I believe, on the Sacramento 4 River. 5 So . . . б MR. BERLINER: And how do you explain the reverse flow event that occurred when flows were over 7 12,000 cfs? 8 9 WITNESS BRAY: Oh, thank you for that question. I did look into that. 10 11 What I found there, was, that was a year in 12 which December -- the first week of December -- I do not recall the year in the period. 13 14 But the first week of December was a 15 continuation of very low flows. That triggered one 16 reverse flow event. 17 And then the onset of a storm event caused a 18 large increase in discharge. 19 So that skewed the monthly average above 12,000 cfs -- or to a value above 12,000 cfs. That's how I'd 20 21 explain that case. MR. BERLINER: So, if I understand right, the 22 23 flow at the time of the event was well below 12,000 but 24 the monthly average was above 12,000 because of a storm 25 event; is that right?

1 WITNESS BRAY: Yeah, exactly. 2 MR. BERLINER: Okay. WITNESS BRAY: Yes. 3 MR. BERLINER: And what about for the reverse 4 flow event that occurs, it looks like, about 9,000 5 б cfs-plus? 7 WITNESS BRAY: I don't recall the details of that particular event. 8 9 I do -- I did look into the one that was above 12 because that one stood out to me, and I don't recall 10 11 what I found for that one that was near 9,000. 12 MR. BERLINER: And I see that you don't 13 essentially show any reverse flow events except for one 14 that's at slightly below 6,000. So I'm curious how often flow below -- I -- Is 15 16 that, what, I guess about 5700 cfs for that dot up there 17 on the -- on the top --18 WITNESS BRAY: Right. 19 MR. BERLINER: -- right side? 20 WITNESS BRAY: So -- Exactly. Monthly average 21 flow, as recorded at the Freeport Gage over this period, 22 typically does not get this low. And so these -- these 23 are, I believe, very low . . . 24 These occur -- If you were to look at a flow 25 duration exceedance curve, these would be on the very low California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

end of that exceedance curve, so they occur only during
 low-flow periods.

And again, yeah, typically, if there were an event -- if there were monthly average flows lower than that, they would have essentially triggered reverse flow events and then showed up on this chart.

7 MR. BERLINER: So . . .

8 WITNESS BRAY: I should also note for the 9 record that there are periods of missing data in that 10 dataset. Obviously, this is a Cali -- the Department of 11 Water Resources, California Data Exchange Center. The 12 Freeport Gage is Code FPT. It's publicly available.

MR. BERLINER: So does Figure 5 tell us
anything about the probability of a reverse flow event?
WITNESS BRAY: Again, as I mentioned, there are

16 multiple factors that come into play on that, and you 17 would -- If you were doing a probabilistic analysis, you 18 would want to control for those factors.

What I use it for is to try to understand -again to help me interpret CalSim II modeling results -what the risk -- what the potential for increases in
events are.

23 MR. BERLINER: So is the answer that, no, 24 Figure 5 doesn't tell us anything about the probability 25 of a significant reverse flow event?

WITNESS BRAY: It -- It tells us about a
 portion of the probability.

The point I'm making is, it may not inform the whole story. There may be other factors that are contributing.

6 For example, near the top of the chart, when 7 there's six events, there's a near vertical line and you 8 see an increase of a seventh event, yet the flow is 9 higher. I'm sure you can see that point in the upper two 10 points. And, again, that could be due to other factors 11 going on in the system.

However, I believe the dominant factor is, in fact, the flow pushing against the tide, a monthly average flow on the Sacramento River.

MR. BERLINER: So, clearly, there are times, then, when the river flow is below 8,000 cfs and we're not getting reverse flow events; right?

18 WITNESS BRAY: It's possible.

19MR. BERLINER: Well, in fact, isn't it actually20quite often that, when the flow is below 8,000, we

21 wouldn't be getting a reverse flow event?

22 WITNESS BRAY: I don't know if I would say it's 23 quite often, because the -- Again, if you did a flow 24 frequency duration curve, the 8,000 point -- flows that 25 are below 8,000 cfs are relatively rare. We're talking California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

1 about typically critically dry years during droughts. 2 We don't have a lot of critically dry years 3 that occur in this period. 4 MR. BERLINER: So is your --CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I'm sorry, 5 б Mr. Berliner, before you continue. 7 We've gone through an hour. How much 8 additional time do you expect you need? 9 MR. BERLINER: I'm about halfway through, maybe 10 slightly more than that. 11 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So you need maybe 12 another 30 minutes? MR. BERLINER: I would think so. 13 14 Do you want to take a break? 15 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Miss Morris, do you 16 still anticipate 30 minutes? 17 MS. MORRIS: Roughly. 18 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Then I will go ahead 19 and dismiss Group 9 because we will not get to you today. 20 We'll go ahead and take a short recess and 21 resume at 10 o'clock -- 10 o'clock, I wish -- 4 o'clock. 22 MR. BERLINER: That's in five minutes, just to 23 confirm? 24 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Yes. It's a short 25 break. I want to stretch. California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 (Recess taken at 3:55 p.m.) 2 (Proceedings resumed at 4:00 p.m.) 3 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: (Banging gavel.) 4 If everyone would please take their seats, we will resume. 5 б Mr. Berliner, please continue. MR. BERLINER: Thank you. 7 Dr. Bray, is your opinion about the monthly 8 9 average of flow significance at about 8,000 cfs based on your observation of the data on Figure 5? 10 11 WITNESS BRAY: Yes. 12 MR. BERLINER: And just to confirm, you didn't conduct a probability analysis for this methodology; did 13 14 you? 15 WITNESS BRAY: No, sir, I did not do a 16 statistical correlation or a probability analysis, per 17 se. 18 However, the purpose, again, of -- of using 19 this was to inform that monthly flow criteria, again, to 20 be able to use the CalSim results. 21 MR. BERLINER: Keep your voice up a little for 22 the court reporter. 23 WITNESS BRAY: Yes, ma'am -- I mean, yes, sir. 24 MR. BERLINER: So you don't know the likelihood 25 of having a significant reverse flow event if the California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 Sacramento River were to drop below 8,000 cfs; right? 2 WITNESS BRAY: I think it is more probable than 3 if the Sacramento River monthly average flow was higher. 4 MR. BERLINER: But you don't know what the probability would be; correct? 5 б WITNESS BRAY: Correct. I haven't done a full analysis to control for all the factors and to do an 7 analysis of variance to determine the relative effect of 8 9 each factor. MR. BERLINER: And when you did your bias 10 correction analysis, did you make any attempt to correct 11 12 for sea-level rise impacts? WITNESS BRAY: I did not. 13 14 MR. BERLINER: Could I have just a second? I 15 have a bad page reference here. 16 If we could go to Page 43, please, to Table 1. 17 (Document displayed on screen.) 18 MR. BERLINER: In the title of the -- of the 19 table, you indicate that this data represents the number 20 of months in which evaluation criteria are met. 21 What did -- What does the evaluation criteria 22 refer to? 23 WITNESS BRAY: The monthly flow criteria. 24 MR. BERLINER: And what is the monthly flow 25 criteria?

1 WITNESS BRAY: Mr. Baker, can we have Page 8. 2 (Document displayed on screen.) 3 WITNESS BRAY: Here is the monthly flow 4 criteria. The monthly average flow below the Freeport intake for the Project Alternative is less than the 5 б No-Action Alternative. The monthly average flow for the Project 7 Alternative is less than the threshold value of 8,000 8 9 cfs. The relative change in monthly average flow 10 11 between the Project Alternative and the No-Action 12 Alternative is greater than a tolerance of 20 cfs. And to piggyback on your previous question 13 about sea-level rise: If, all things being equal, 14 15 sea-level rise occurs, that threshold of 8,000 should 16 likely be increased. 17 So having a threshold of 8,000 is somewhat, quote, "conservative," if I can use it in this context. 18 19 MR. BERLINER: Okay. So if we could go back to the table. 20 21 WITNESS BRAY: Okay. 22 (Document displayed on screen.) 23 MR. BERLINER: So does this analysis -- Is this 24 analysis based on using CalSim? 25 WITNESS BRAY: This analysis is based on California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 CalSim II modeling results by the Petitioners.

2	MR. BERLINER: Okay. So looking at the H3
3	scenario, you identified 34 months within the 82-year
4	period that the Sacramento River flow was less than 8,000
5	cfs and was also lower than the Sacramento River flow
6	under the No-Action Alternative by at least 20 cfs;
7	correct?
8	WITNESS BRAY: Correct.
9	MR. BERLINER: And did you look at the number
10	of months where the opposite condition existed?
11	WITNESS BRAY: I believe
12	MR. SALMON: Objection: Ambiguous.
13	I don't know what you mean by
14	MR. BERLINER: The witness apparently
15	understood.
16	CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Dr. Bray, are you
17	able to answer?
18	WITNESS BRAY: I Again, the criteria
19	includes three logical statements.
20	So, by "opposite," I'm not sure what you mean.
21	Do you mean all three statements would be logically
22	false? So, therefore, that the Project Alternative is
23	greater than the No-Action? That the resulting Project
24	flow is greater than 8,000 and that the resultant change
25	is greater than 20?

1

MR. BERLINER: Correct.

2 WITNESS BRAY: I did not perform such an 3 analysis. MR. BERLINER: And was your analysis of the 4 other alternatives, the H4, Boundary 1 and Boundary 2, 5 б the same process on which you did your analysis for H3? WITNESS BRAY: Yes, sir. It's based on the 7 same criteria. 8 9 MR. BERLINER: So is there anything in your CALFED -- CalSim analysis that shows a potential for an 10 overall increase in the frequency of significant reverse 11 12 flow events under the WaterFix operational scenarios? WITNESS BRAY: When you say "WaterFix 13 14 operational scenarios," to which CalSim modeling studies 15 are you referring? Are you referring to H3, H4, 16 Boundary 1 and Boundary 2? 17 MR. BERLINER: Correct. 18 WITNESS BRAY: So please repeat the question --19 MR. BERLINER: Okay. WITNESS BRAY: -- because I didn't understand. 20 21 MR. BERLINER: As I understand it, there's 22 something in your CalSim analysis that shows a potential 23 for an overall increase in the frequency of significant 24 flow events -- significant reverse flow events under the 25 California WaterFix operational scenarios; correct? California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 WITNESS BRAY: I thought I made a clear point: 2 That CalSim II is inadequate to directly assess reverse 3 flow events. All we can do is try to understand how the 4 Project could affect the risk of that occurring, so . . . 5 that's what this table is representing.

Again, with monthly average flows, we do not have, number one, velocity on a subdaily time-step and, therefore, we cannot directly apply the operational criteria to assess more precisely the number of shutdown events.

All we can do is assess, that, in the -- in this set of months, it's likely there would be an increase. That said, potentially, some of these months flagged, for example, the 34 months under H3.

15 The point I'm trying to make here is, I'm not 16 saying that there would be an increase in all 34 of these 17 months. The point I'm making is, there's an increased 18 risk.

Again, in the future, the actual sea-level rise will be uncertain, and the other conditions, the -- as you know, and -- as you well know, the Delta operations, the real-time operations, is much more granular than monthly time-step.

And so all -- This is what -- what -- This is the only type of analysis we can do with CalSim II on California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 this topic because of the limitations of that model. 2 MR. BERLINER: So this is sort of a gross look 3 at it rather than a more absolute look at it; is that 4 right? WITNESS BRAY: It . . . I'm not sure I would 5 б use those words, but, yes, this is an indirect way of assessing it. It's -- It's the only way you can do it 7 8 with CalSim II. 9 MR. BERLINER: Okay. And if we could back up to Figure 7. It should be about Page 34. 10 11 (Document displayed on screen.) 12 MR. BERLINER: It would be good if you could 13 flip that. 14 WITNESS BRAY: I believe this is the same 15 chart --16 (Document displayed on screen.) 17 WITNESS BRAY: Oh, thank you, Mr. Baker. 18 It's the same chart I believe I used in the 19 PowerPoint. MR. BERLINER: So, is a reverse flow event on 20 this graph when the lines go below zero? 21 22 WITNESS BRAY: Yes. That's when the velocity 23 is negative at that gage indicating its direction of the 24 flow is upstream. 25 MR. BERLINER: So, the . . . California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 There's a blue line, a red dotted line and a 2 green line; correct? 3 WITNESS BRAY: Yes, sir. 4 MR. BERLINER: And the green line represents your bias correction velocity; right? 5 б q: Correct. And essentially, you take the 7 DSM-2 raw output and add that parameter that I obtained, as I described earlier, which essentially offsets that 8 9 velocity. 10 Now, again, you can see there's a degradation 11 for the prediction of the peak involvements. But, again, 12 what we're interested in for reverse flow events, and the purpose is, to improve the accuracy of the estimate of 13 14 assessing reverse flow events. 15 MR. BERLINER: Okay. And you took this 16 eight-day period in February of '91; right? 17 WITNESS BRAY: As an example, yes. 18 MR. BERLINER: And was there a particular 19 reason you took these eight days? 20 WITNESS BRAY: Frankly, no. It was an 21 arbitrary choice. As I mentioned, there were several 22 months where I applied this or assessed what the bias 23 correction should be. 24 There's no particular reason why I chose this 25 period over any of the other months. California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

MR. BERLINER: And if I read the chart 1 2 correctly, there are nine reverse flow events during the 3 period of February 9th to 17th; correct? WITNESS BRAY: Under which dataset? The bias 4 5 corrected? б MR. BERLINER: Nine events total, so including your green line as well as there are other reverse flow 7 8 events as well. 9 WITNESS BRAY: Well, the --MR. BERLINER: Where the green line overlapped. 10 11 WITNESS BRAY: The Freeport Gage dataset is on 12 an hourly time-step, and because of that, there can be 13 truncations. 14 And it appears to me that, on the 10th, that 15 minimum is truncated so I'm not sure whether, in reality, 16 there was -- that it actually crossed the zero line or 17 not. The hourly measurements essentially are showing a 18 flat line there. 19 So -- But in terms of the green, I count one, 20 two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine events. 21 Again, we also see a truncated dataset there on 22 the 16th, where it's kind of flat right at the zero. 23 The other point, as I made earlier, is, the 24 high lows tend to be overpredicted, and that's very 25 clear.

1 However, it's those low lows that are strong 2 enough to meet the operational criteria that shut down the facility, and those are the ones I'm trying to match 3 by doing this offset. 4 MR. BERLINER: And of the events where your 5 б green line extends below the -- the blue line and the red 7 line, those -- those four events are based on your 8 bias-corrected data; right? 9 WITNESS BRAY: Yes. MR. BERLINER: So those four events didn't 10 actually happen; right? Those are events that you've 11 12 identified based on your bias correction. WITNESS BRAY: So, the bias-corrected is 13 14 applied to the DSM-2 output, and then there's an 15 application of the operational criteria to discern 16 whether it's significant or not significant. And the 17 tables to which I've presented are, you know, only those 18 that are significant. 19 So, for example, how about the first event on 20 the 14th? Clearly, the gage data does not go negative. 21 And then we see the green line dip slightly below the 22 zero line. 23 However, applying the operational criteria, 24 that would not be a significant reverse flow event. It 25 is a reverse flow after the bias correction that did California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 not -- that that high low tide did not actually

2 reverse --3 MR. BERLINER: Do you know --4 WITNESS BRAY: -- according to the gage. MR. BERLINER: -- for the reverse flow events 5 б that you showed here what the direction of the reverse flow would be? 7 WITNESS BRAY: From this chart, it's difficult 8 9 to tell. I -- I cannot tell from this chart. We could 10 get that from the DSM-2 output. 11 However, again, because of the documented 12 issues with the -- replicating the tidal amplitude at this station in terms of discharge, essentially --13 14 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I believe the answer 15 is no. 16 WITNESS BRAY: No. Sorry. 17 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Move on, please, 18 Mr. Berliner. 19 MR. BERLINER: Thank you. 20 So, if we could turn to Figure 8. It would be 21 the next page. 22 (Document displayed on screen.) 23 MR. BERLINER: And, again, this table is 24 generated with bias-corrected data; right? 25 WITNESS BRAY: This figure represents California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 bias-corrected data, yes.

2 MR. BERLINER: And is the same true for 3 Figure 9? 4 Maybe we can get that one in front of us for 5 reference. б (Document displayed on screen.) WITNESS BRAY: Yes. 7 MR. BERLINER: Okay. And if we could go to 8 9 Figure 14. (Document displayed on screen.) 10 11 MR. BERLINER: Is this one as well? 12 WITNESS BRAY: Yes. MR. BERLINER: And if we could scroll down to 13 Table 2, please. 14 15 (Document displayed on screen.) 16 MR. BERLINER: And on this table, if I read it 17 correctly, there are more significant reverse flow events 18 under the No-Action Alternative than there are under the 19 action alternatives; correct? WITNESS BRAY: Well, no. In 1976 to 1977, I 20 21 see 31 events under the No-Action, and this is prior to bias correction. I want to make sure the record's clear. 22 23 In the H4 scenario, I see an increase. 33 is 24 greater than 31, sir. 25 MR. BERLINER: Yeah. Sorry. I was going to California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 get to that one.

2 WITNESS BRAY: Okay. 3 MR. BERLINER: Yes, I agree. We're in 4 agreement. So the -- the only instance in when they're --5 б in -- in which there was a higher number of significant flow events as compared to the No-Action Alternative was 7 under the '76-77 drought for H4; correct? 8 9 WITNESS BRAY: Without bias correction, correct, yes. 10 11 MR. BERLINER: Yes. 12 And if we could go down to Table 3. (Document displayed on screen.) 13 MR. BERLINER: Now, in Table 3, the numbers 14 15 jump up significantly. And this is showing, again, 16 significant reverse flow events based on the 17 bias-corrected data; correct? 18 WITNESS BRAY: Yes. 19 MR. BERLINER: Okay. But, again, if we look at 20 the bottom row with the totals, we see that the No-Action 21 Alternative is higher than the totals for H3, H4, and we acknowledge the different result under '76-77; correct? 22 23 WITNESS BRAY: Correct, with the understanding, 24 again, the full '87-to-'92 drought was not simulated so I 25 think it paints an incomplete picture.

1 But, yes, I agree the final line No-Action Alternative is the highest number. 2 3 MR. BERLINER: If we could drop down to the Table 4, please. 4 (Document displayed on screen.) 5 б MR. BERLINER: And just to confirm: This table 7 was prepared using the bias-corrected data; correct? 8 WITNESS BRAY: Yes. 9 MR. BERLINER: And did you look at the number of months when the WaterFix resulted in fewer significant 10 11 reverse flow events? 12 WITNESS BRAY: I believe at one point I may 13 have had that as part of the analysis. However, this 14 table is a -- the set of all months in which there was an 15 increase. 16 So, yeah, there are months in which there would 17 be decreases. 18 And you can see, in some of the scenarios, the 19 green font is indicating that that is a decrease in 20 reverse flow events. And you can see also how the corresponding monthly average flow correlates with that. 21 22 I don't think I need to point out specific 23 examples there. 24 MR. BERLINER: Okay. And if you could drop 25 down, Mr. Baker, to Table 5. California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 (Document displayed on screen.) 2 MR. BERLINER: Was this table prepared by MBK? 3 WITNESS BRAY: No, sir. This table was 4 prepared by me. MR. BERLINER: And is it -- And what is the 5 б date of -- I'm sorry. 7 You showed a table that was prepared by MBK. Do you recall which one it is? 8 9 WITNESS BRAY: That is -- Actually, the following table, which is Table 6. However, I know it's 10 11 confusing, and I apologize. It's Table 4 from our 12 comment letter. It's on the next page. That modeling -- This table was prepared by me 13 14 but is reflecting modeling performed by MBK in terms of 15 the CalSim II modeling. And this was circa 2014. MR. BERLINER: Okay. Now, did MBK use 16 17 bias-corrected data? 18 WITNESS BRAY: MBK performed CalSim II 19 simulations. Bias correction does not apply to CalSim II, sir. 20 21 MR. BERLINER: And yet this is a table you used 22 in your comments; correct? 23 WITNESS BRAY: Correct, yeah. 24 MR. BERLINER: And so you felt that this was a 25 fair representation at the time your comments were California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 submitted?

2 WITNESS BRAY: At --3 MR. SALMON: Objection: Vague and ambiguous as 4 to fair representation of what? MR. BERLINER: A fair representation of the 5 б reverse flow events. 7 Basically, I'm repeating the title of the table. A fair representation of the reverse flow events 8 9 that occurred extending upstream from the Sacramento Wastewater Treatment Plant. 10 11 WITNESS BRAY: So, these results represent the 12 results I would have got without bias correction. And so if I had applied bias correction to the DSM-2 modeling 13 14 for this, I would have had increases in all numbers shown 15 in the table. 16 MR. BERLINER: But this is based on MBK's 17 analysis; correct? 18 WITNESS BRAY: Partially. The foundational 19 modeling was performed by MBK using CalSim II. As you 20 well know, that, then, is used with processing routines to develop the boundary conditions and then run DSM-2. 21 And these are the DSM-2 results without 22 23 applying bias correction at that time and under those 24 assumptions. 25 MR. BERLINER: I don't have any other questions California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 for this witness.

2	I have no further questions for the panel.
3	CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you,
4	Mr. Berliner.
5	Ms. Morris, are your questions just for
6	Mr. Bray or for Mr. Williams and Miss White as well?
7	MS. MORRIS: I have a few questions for
8	Miss White and most of my questions are for Mr. Bray.
9	CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: What about you,
10	Miss Akroyd? I'm trying to determine if we can dismiss
11	Miss White and Mr. Williams from returning tomorrow.
12	MS. AKROYD: I'm not sure I'd have any
13	questions at this point, but if I do, it would be for
14	Miss White.
15	CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I think we'll take
16	you first, then, Miss Akroyd.
17	Do you anticipate having redirect for
18	Miss White and Mr. Williams?
19	MR. SALMON: I can't speak for Mr. Williams,
20	but not at this time for the East Bay MUD witnesses.
21	CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. Well, we'll
22	see how the cross-examination goes, but if I can, I'll
23	try to dismiss you today.
24	Dr. Bray, you will be returning tomorrow, I
25	expect.
	California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 WITNESS BRAY: Yes, ma'am. 2 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY 3 MS. AKROYD: Thank you. Rebecca Akroyd for San Luis and Delta-Mendota Water Authority. 4 If we could please pull up East Bay MUD 151. 5 б (Document displayed on screen.) MS. AKROYD: And Page 12. 7 (Document displayed on screen.) 8 9 MS. AKROYD: And scroll down a little bit. Thank you. Leave that up for reference. 10 11 MS. AKROYD: Good afternoon, Miss White. 12 WITNESS WHITE: Good afternoon. MS. AKROYD: In your testimony today, you 13 14 discussed impacts from potential reverse flow events at 15 the operations at Freeport diversion facility; correct? 16 WITNESS WHITE: Correct. 17 MS. AKROYD: Would you agree that not every 18 reverse flow event leads to a full or partial shutdown at Freeport that actually leads to reduction in the amount 19 20 of annual water diverted by East Bay MUD from that 21 facility? WITNESS WHITE: I'd like to clarify that every 22 23 reverse flow that hits the trigger causes complete 24 shutdown of the Freeport intake but not necessarily the 25 pumping plants downstream.

1 MS. AKROYD: Thank you.

2	And with that correction, would you agree that
3	not every reverse flow event that leads to a shutdown,
4	with the caveat that you added, results in a reduction in
5	the amount of annual water diverted by East Bay MUD from
6	the Freeport facility?
7	WITNESS WHITE: It could result. It definitely
8	could result.
9	In the years where we're taking a smaller
10	value, there's time to make up. But in years like 2015
11	when we had to have the water delivered by December 31st,
12	had we had many other instances, we would not have been
13	able to, so it would have impacted us.
14	And this was when we weren't We could have
15	been taking a lot more water. And so we don't know what
16	the future holds as far as droughts.
17	MS. AKROYD: Thank you.
18	We can scroll down slightly on this page.
19	(Document displayed on screen.)
20	MS. AKROYD: Keep going, please.
21	(Document displayed on screen.)
22	MS. AKROYD: Thank you.
23	In keeping, I think, with what you were just
24	speaking to, your testimony here at Lines 18 to 23,
25	within that paragraph, states that (reading):
	California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 "With less downtime in the future, opportunities to deliver water that was stopped due 2 3 to reverse flow events will become scarce." Your testimony here doesn't provide an analysis 4 in support of reduced flexibility; does it? 5 б WITNESS WHITE: It's describing it, and I can 7 go into a lot more detail if you want. I can explain how we want a tick at 90 MGB, and 8 9 each time, even when we do the partial shutdowns, it reduces our ability to deliver water to the East Bay. 10 11 So, even though we're continuing the 12 operations, it does decrease the volume that we're taking out of the Freeport intake. So even in those partial 13 14 shutdowns, where I may be able to continue to decrease 15 the flow out of Folsom South Canal, I have shut off the 16 90 million gallons per day that I would be taking out of 17 the Freeport intake for that duration. 18 MS. AKROYD: That's fine. Thank you. 19 I think I'm trying to get at a more narrow 20 point slightly, which, with your testimony that you've 21 provided, your written testimony, there isn't any 22 quantitative data or analysis that -- that -- in support 23 of the statement that there will be fewer opportunities 24 to deliver water due to reverse -- after stoppages due to 25 reverse flow events.

1 WITNESS WHITE: Correct. We're saying we're 2 not at the full capacity yet. 3 MS. AKROYD: Thank you. 4 No further questions. 5 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: No question on stress test? б 7 MS. AKROYD: Not today. CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you, 8 9 Miss Akroyd. 10 WITNESS WHITE: I was ready for it. 11 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Miss Morris, if I 12 could ask you to direct your questions first -- any questions you have to Miss White and Mr. Williams. 13 14 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY 15 MS. MORRIS: Stefanie Morris for the State Water Contractors. Good afternoon. 16 17 I don't have any questions. 18 So I'll -- I'll start with Miss White and then 19 they get the get-out-of-jail-free for the rest of this 20 hearing. 21 Miss White, you indicated in 2015 operations, 22 you were only able to divert on average 72 MGD and not 23 the 90 MGD that you preferred; correct? 24 WITNESS WHITE: That's correct. 25 MS. MORRIS: And you also indicated that that California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 was for a variety of reasons; correct?

2 WITNESS WHITE: That's correct. 3 MS. MORRIS: What reasons, other than reverse flow events, cause a reduction in average -- average 4 diversion rate? 5 б WITNESS WHITE: All I can recall is the reverse 7 flow events and the associated impacts from the reverse flow events that we had to shut down the downstream 8 9 pumps --10 MS. MORRIS: Okay. WITNESS WHITE: -- and then the restart time. 11 12 So, instead of averaging 90 over the time, as I explained, if we're delivering water to USL Reservoir and 13 14 that Moraga pump needs a 48-hour advance notice to PG&E, 15 you don't lose out on just the three hours. You lose 16 out --17 MS. MORRIS: I got that. It's very clear in 18 your testimony. Thank you. 19 WITNESS WHITE: Okay. Good. MS. MORRIS: And -- But you did say a variety 20 21 of reasons, so now it's clear to me that a variety of 22 reasons all have to do with reverse flow events; correct? 23 WITNESS WHITE: That's correct. 24 MS. MORRIS: Okay. Thank you. 25 And I just want to confirm that the number of California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 diversions at Freeport -- I'm sorry.

2 Oh, yeah. 3 I wanted to go back to a question Mr. Berliner 4 asked you about your diversions at Freeport and you gave him some numbers for 2014 and 2015. 5 б WITNESS WHITE: (Nodding head.) 7 MS. MORRIS: And my question to you is: The 8 numbers that you provided for the diversions at Freeport, 9 were those amounts only East Bay MUD's diversions under their dry-year contract with -- contract with the Bureau? 10 11 WITNESS WHITE: So, let me clarify. 12 No. In -- In the 20 -- When I cited the numbers, that was the total volume of water diverted from 13 14 the Sacramento at Freeport to the East Bay by East Bay 15 MUD. In both years, that included our CV -- some CVP 16 whatever and transfer water. 17 MS. MORRIS: And do you know what amount was 18 transfer water? 19 WITNESS WHITE: Yes. In 2014, it was approximately, if I recall, about 4,000 acre-feet of 20 21 transfer water from Placer County, and the remaining 22 18,000 was our CVP water. 23 And then, in 2015, because of our cutbacks, 24 33,250 was CVP, and the remainder of the water was 25 transfer water.

1 MS. MORRIS: That sounds more accurate with what I was thinking. Thank you very much. 2 3 WITNESS WHITE: Certainly. 4 MS. MORRIS: I have no further questions for 5 you. б WITNESS WHITE: Thank you. CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Hold on. 7 Okay. Any redirect for Miss White or 8 9 Mr. Williams? 10 MR. SALMON: No, not from me. MR. FERGUSON: No. 11 12 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. So the two of you are officially dismissed. You don't have to leave 13 14 right now, but you are dismissed. 15 All right. Ms. Morris. 16 MS. AKROYD: Thank you. 17 MS. MORRIS: Good afternoon, Dr. Bray. 18 I'd like to ask you some questions about your --19 the analysis that you did involving the CalSim, and I 20 specifically want to follow up with some questions that 21 Mr. Berliner asked you regarding Figure 5 in your 22 testimony. 23 Mr. Berliner asked you if it was possible to 24 have monthly average flow of 8,000 cfs or less at 25 Freeport and not have any reverse flow events. California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 Do you recall that question? 2 WITNESS BRAY: I do. MS. MORRIS: Isn't it true that Miss White 3 testified that the only reverse flow events that occurred 4 in 2014 occurred in May? 5 б WITNESS BRAY: If that was her testimony. I don't recall it but . . . 7 8 MS. MORRIS: She's here. She can correct it if 9 it's wrong. WITNESS WHITE: I was commenting on the --10 It's -- You're correct it was May, but I want to be 11 12 clear: I was only commenting on the period of our operations, which was from April 2nd through July 17 of 13 14 2014. 15 So, during our operating period that we 16 operated, we had reverse flows only in the month of May. 17 MS. MORRIS: Then -- Well, let me ask you 18 another question, then. 19 (Laughter) MS. MORRIS: In 2015, what was the period that 20 21 you operated? 22 WITNESS WHITE: We operated from April 15th 23 through December 21st, 2015. 24 MS. MORRIS: Okay. Great. So let's -- let's 25 talk about 2015, then. California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 So let's -- Miss White also testified, in 2015, 2 that there were significant reverse flow events in the 3 period that she operated -- that East Bay MUD was 4 operating from April through December. And during that period, there were only reverse 5 flow events in April, November and December. б 7 Do you recall that testimony? WITNESS BRAY: Who -- Who is that --8 9 MS. MORRIS: You. WITNESS BRAY: -- addressed to? 10 MS. MORRIS: That's to you. 11 12 WITNESS BRAY: Yeah. MS. MORRIS: Okay. So, yet, if I'm looking at 13 14 the -- If I look at the average monthly flows from CDEC 15 in the time period from April through December of 2015, I 16 find that May, June, July, August and October all had 17 monthly averages of less than 8,000 cfs at Freeport. 18 So my question, then, is: Isn't it true that 19 you can have less than 8,000 cfs flow at Freeport and not 20 have any increase in -- or have any significant reverse 21 flow events? MR. SALMON: Objection. It sounds as if 22 23 Miss Morris is citing to or relying on evidence that may 24 or may not be in the record. 25 MS. MORRIS: Okay. I'll ask it as a California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 hypothetical.

2	I went on to CDEC. If I hypothetically went on
3	to CDEC, which I did, and looked at the average monthly
4	flows at Freeport and found that there were several
5	months, specifically May, June, July, August and October,
б	that had less than 8,000 cfs monthly flow at Freeport,
7	isn't it true in my hypothetical that there were no
8	reverse flow events that occurred during that time frame?
9	MR. SALMON: Objection: Vague as to "reverse
10	flow events." What
11	MS. MORRIS: I'm sorry. I'll use your
12	terminology.
13	You used we can do this the hard way
14	significant reverse flow event; correct? That's what you
15	used in your testimony.
16	WITNESS BRAY: Correct. That's a term to try
17	to discern a reverse flow event's
18	MS. MORRIS: I know. There's some that shut
19	the plant down and there's some don't.
20	And the significant reverse flow
21	CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Hold on.
22	MS. MORRIS: shuts the plant down; correct?
23	CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Miss Morris, hold
24	on.
25	Dr. Bray.
	California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

www.CaliforniaReporting.com

1 WITNESS BRAY: Yes, ma'am. 2 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Is it possible that 3 flows less than 8,000 at Freeport would not result in reverse flow events? 4 5 WITNESS BRAY: Yes. б MS. MORRIS: Okay. That's all I have for you. 7 Thanks. 8 WITNESS BRAY: Oh. 9 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Were there any other cross-examination of Dr. Bray? 10 11 Is there any redirect of Dr. Bray? 12 MR. SALMON: No. CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: In that case, 13 14 Dr. Bray, you are also dismissed. 15 This panel is completed. Thank you very much. 16 We are adjourning today. I will ask 17 Mr. Ferguson and Mr. Salmon that you wait until the 18 completion of Group 7 and Group 15's case in chief before introducing -- before submitting all your exhibits into 19 20 the record; okay? 21 With that, then, we are done for the day and I 22 will see everyone at 9 o'clock tomorrow, everyone except 23 Miss White, Mr. Williams, and Dr. Bray. 24 (Proceedings adjourned at 4:39 p.m.) 25

```
1
      State of California
                             )
                             )
 2
      County of Sacramento )
 3
           I, Candace L. Yount, Certified Shorthand Reporter
 4
      for the State of California, County of Sacramento, do
 5
 б
      hereby certify:
 7
           That I was present at the time of the above
      proceedings;
 8
 9
           That I took down in machine shorthand notes all
      proceedings had and testimony given;
10
11
           That I thereafter transcribed said shorthand notes
12
      with the aid of a computer;
           That the above and foregoing is a full, true, and
13
14
      correct transcription of said shorthand notes, and a
15
      full, true and correct transcript of all proceedings had
16
      and testimony taken;
17
           That I am not a party to the action or related to a
18
      party or counsel;
           That I have no financial or other interest in the
19
      outcome of the action.
20
21
      Dated: November 7, 2016
22
23
24
25
                          Candace L. Yount, CSR No. 2737
              California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476
```

www.CaliforniaReporting.com